

PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2023-26

PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION



PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

(As amended up to the 24thMeeting of the Academic Council held on 3rd August 2024. This document supersedes all previous guidelines)

Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.18/SOC&E05/BBA/2023-26

Resolution No.10 of the 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 05th August, 2024.

AUGUST-2024

Table of Contents

| Clause No. | Contents | Page Number | | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS | | | | | |
| 1. | Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department | | | | |
| 2. | Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum | 5 | | | |
| 3. | Short Title and Applicability | 5 | | | |
| 4. | Definitions | 6-7 | | | |
| 5. | Program Description | 8 | | | |
| 6. | Minimum and Maximum Duration | 8-9 | | | |
| 7. | Programme Educational Objectives (PEO) | 10 | | | |
| 8. | Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO) | | | | |
| 9. | Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body) | 11 | | | |
| 10. | Transfer Students requirements | 12 | | | |
| 11. | Change of Program | | | | |
| 12. | Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation | 14-17 | | | |
| 13. | Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.) | 17-19 | | | |

| | PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE | | | |
|-----|--|--------|--|--|
| 14. | Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements | 20 | | |
| 15. | Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree | 20 | | |
| 16. | Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies | | | |
| | PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE | | | |
| 17. | Curriculum Structure – List of Core Courses | 21 | | |
| | List of Program Core Courses | 22 | | |
| | List of Discipline Elective Courses | 23-24 | | |
| | List of Open Electives to be offered by the School | 24 | | |
| | List of MOOC Courses | 28 | | |
| 18. | Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Dissertation / Social Immersion Project | 25-28 | | |
| 19. | Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options | 29-34 | | |
| 20. | Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives | 35-237 | | |

PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3. Vision Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

To become a value-based, business-based Commerce and Economics School dedicated to creating a positive impact on commerce, the economy and society.

1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

- Equip students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to succeed in the world of commerce.
- Empower students to make proactive decisions in the face of economic and business-related challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology-enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances with industry and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of BBA degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Internship, Dissertation and Social Immersion project to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Programs of the 2023-2026 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- h. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- i. "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- j. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- 1. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- n. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- p. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- q. "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.
- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program

- of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of BBA Degree Program;
- x. "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- *y.* "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2023-2026;
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA.) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOC&E" means the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- *ij.* "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- ll. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;
- mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Business Administration Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026 are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program, abbreviated as (BBA) of 2023-2026 offered by the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics (PSOC&E).

- 5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.
- 5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.
- 5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

- 6.1 Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Program is a Three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BBA. Program is three (03) years, and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BBA program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining, shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.

- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies, where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, female students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be:

- PEO1. Demonstrate innovative skills, moral ethical values as successful business administrator.
- PEO2. Engage in lifelong learning through higher studies and professional development.
- PEO3. Serve the society as creative and effective entrepreneur.

8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PO1.** Integrate functional knowledge and apply managerial skills in improving business environment.
- **PO2.** Identify various management function problems in different management functions and solve through strategic planning, critical thinking and innovation.
- **PO3.** Effectively communicate with different stakeholders.
- **PO4.** Realize and follow professional and ethical principles.
- **PO5.** Demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.
- **PO6.** Function in multidisciplinary teams.
- **PO7.** Desire to go for higher education in business administration.

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PSO1.** Apply a significant amount of knowledge in the domains like HR management, Marketing, Supply chain & Logistics management and Business Analytics.
- **PSO2.** Support their family business.
- **PSO3.** Start a new entrepreneurial journey

9 Admission Criteria

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BBA Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course, with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10. Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year (3rd Semester) of the BBA Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1st Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1st Year) of the BBA Three-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) of the BBA Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 10.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) BBA Program commencing on August 1 on the year concerned.
- 10.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the BBA Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2nd Year of the BBA Program of the University.
- 10.4 The Program allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

11. Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular Program of the BBA Program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program at the end of 1st semester of the degree to eligible students in accordance with the rules framed by the University from time to time.

- 11.1 Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for the 1st Semester of the degree Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the first Semester, shall be eligible for consideration of a change of program.
- 11.2 Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 2nd Semester of the Degree Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student(s) provided with the change of program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulations and Curriculum of the concerned Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program, and, all other rules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- 11.4 Change of program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of program offered.
- 11.5 The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of inter se merit, subject to the conditions given below:
 - 11.5.1 The actual number of students in the second semester in any particular program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the sanctioned strength by more than 5%, and,
 - 11.5.2 The actual number of students in any program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total sanctioned intake.
 - 11.5.3 The process of change of program shall be completed on the first five (5) days of the Registration for the 2nd Semester.

- 12 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)
 - **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
 - **12.2** Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 12.5 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
 - **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
 - **12.4** Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

12.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

| Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Courses | | | | |
| Nature of Course and Structure | Evaluation | Weightage | | |
| Nature of Course and Structure | Component | VVeigittage | | |
| Lecture-based Course | Continuous | 50% | | |
| L component in the L-T-P Structure is | Assessments | 30 % | | |
| predominant (more than 1) | End Term | | | |
| (Examples: 3-0-0; 3-0-2; 2-1-0; 2-0-2, 2-0-4 | End Term Examination | 50% | | |
| etc.) | Examination | | | |
| Lab based Course | Continuous | 75% | | |
| Lab-based Course | Assessments | 75% | | |
| P component in the L-T-P Structure is | End Term | | | |
| predominant | Examination (Lab | 25% | | |
| (Examples: 0-0-4; 1-0-4; 1-0-2; etc.) | Only) | | | |
| Practice based Course | Cartina | | | |
| L component in the L-T-P Structure is 0 | Continuous | 100% | | |
| (Example: 0-0-2 etc.) | Assessments | | | |
| | Guidelines for the | e assessment | | |
| Skill based Courses like Internship, | components for the | various types | | |
| Dissertation / Social Engagement and | of Courses, with r | recommended | | |
| such similar Non-Teaching Credit | weightages, shall be | e specified in | | |
| Courses, where the pedagogy does not | the concerned | Program | | |
| lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure | Regulations and C | Curriculum / | | |
| | Course Plans, as app | licable. | | |

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L-T-P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits, the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the

method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

12.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to reappear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 12.6.1, 12.6.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- **13.1** The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee and approved by the Dean Academics.
- **13.2** Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds (SWAYAM) and National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
 - 13.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.

- **13.3.2** SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.
- **13.3.3** Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- 13.3.4 Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 13.3.2 above.
- 13.3.6 SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- has 13.3.7 student who successfully completed Α the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the Dean/ Director/ HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean/Director/HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.
- 13.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading.

| Table | Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses | | | | | | |
| S1. | Course Duration Credit Equivalence | | | | | |
| No. | Course Duration Credit Equivalence | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 Weeks 1 Credit | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 8 Weeks 2 Credits | | | | | |
| 3 | 12 Weeks | 3 Credits | | | | |

- 13.3.9 The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- 13.4 The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section, shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

14. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The BBA Program Structure (2023-2026) has a total of 122 credits. Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

| | Table 3 Structure of BBA Program | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| SL.N | | Credits | | | |
| 0. | | | | | |
| 1 | SCHOOL CORE | 35 | | | |
| 2 | PROGRAM CORE | 54 | | | |
| 3 | DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE | 24 | | | |
| 4 | OPEN ELECTIVE | 9 | | | |
| | Total | 122 | | | |

15. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

A minimum of 122 credits is required to be eligible for the award of BBA degree.

16. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
 - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
 - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
 - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

Curriculum Structure - Basket Wise Course List

| Table 3.1: List of School Core Courses | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|
| S.no | Course Name | L | T | P | С |
| 1 | Management and Behavioural Practices | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 2 | Essentials of English | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 3 | Communicative English | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 4 | Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 5 | Introduction to Soft Skills | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 6 | Marketing Management | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 7 | Business English | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 8 | Enhancing Personality through Soft skills | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 9 | Introduction to Research | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 10 | Introduction to Aptitude | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 11 | Corporate Governance and Business Ethics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 12 | Environmental Studies and Sustainable development | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | Corporate Communication | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 14 | Preparedness for Interview | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 15 | Internship | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 16 | Dissertation | - | - | - | 4 |
| 17 | Social Immersion Project | - | - | - | 1 |
| Total | No. of Credits | | | | 35 |

| Table 3.2: List of Program Core Courses | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|----|
| S.no | Course Name | L | T | P | С |
| 1 | Business Accounting | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 2 | Managerial Economics | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 3 | Corporate Accounting | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 4 | Business Information Systems | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 5 | Basics of Excel | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 6 | Financial Management | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 7 | Human Resources Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 8 | Entrepreneurship and Innovation | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 9 | Advanced Excel | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 10 | International Business | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 11 | Cost Accounting | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 12 | Strategic Management | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 13 | Income Tax for Managers | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 14 | Project Management | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 15 | Data Analysis for Decision Making | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Total I | No. of Credits | | | | 54 |

Table 3.3: Discipline Electives Courses/Specialization Tracks – Minimum of 24 credits is to be earned by the student in a particular basket/track.

Track 1 - Finance Basket

| S.No. | Course Name | L | T | P | С |
|-------|--|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Security Analysis and Portfolio Management | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2 | Mergers and Acquisitions | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3 | Financial Markets and Services | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | Advance Financial Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 5 | Project Finance and Appraisal | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 6 | International Banking and Finance | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 7 | Global Capital Market and Investment | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | Banking | | | | |
| 8 | Foreign Direct Investment | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 9 | Strategic Financial Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 10 | Business Valuation | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 11 | Management Control System | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 12 | Financial Modelling | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Track 2 - Human Resources Basket

| S.No. | Course Name | L | T | P | С |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Industrial Relations Labour Laws | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2 | Knowledge Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3 | Organizational Change and Development | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | Strategic Human Resource Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 5 | Performance Management | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 6 | Personal Growth and Interpersonal | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | Effectiveness | | | | |
| 7 | Training and Development | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 8 | Social media and HRM | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 9 | Compensation Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 10 | HR Analytics | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 11 | International Human Resource Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 12 | Labour Legislation | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | • | • | | |

| Track 3 | 3 - Marketing Basket | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| S.No. | Course Name | L | Т | P | С |
| 1 | Consumer Behaviour | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2 | Service Marketing | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3 | Retail Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | Customer Relationship Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 5 | Advertisement and Sales promotion | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 6 | Sales & Distribution Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 7 | Brand Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 8 | Marketing Analytics | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 9 | Rural Marketing | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 10 | Integrated Marketing Communication | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 44 | I. (| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 11 | International Marketing | 9 | U | U | J |
| 12 | International Marketing Green Marketing | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 12 Track 4 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management | 3 Basket | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name | 3 Basket L | 0 T | 0 P | 3 C |
| Track 4 S.No. | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application | 3 Basket L 3 | 0 T 0 | 0 P 0 | 3 C 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management | 3 Basket L 3 | T 0 0 | 0 P 0 0 | 3 C 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 | T 0 0 0 0 | 0 P 0 | 3 C 3 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 4 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 3 | T 0 0 0 0 0 0 | P 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 C 3 3 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 4 5 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 3 3 | T 0 0 0 0 | P 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 C 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 4 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 3 | T 0 0 0 0 0 0 | P 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 C 3 3 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 4 5 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 3 3 | 0 T 0 0 0 0 | P 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 C 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 4 5 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 3 3 3 | 0 T 0 0 0 0 0 | P 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 C 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management Business Process Reengineering | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | 0 T 0 0 0 0 0 | P 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management Business Process Reengineering Global Supply Chain Management | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | 0 T 0 0 0 0 0 | P 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12 Track 4 S.No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Green Marketing - E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Course Name E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management Business Process Reengineering | 3 Basket L 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | T 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | P 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 |

| Table 3.4 : Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minimum of 9 credits is to be | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| earned by | the student. | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | Course Code | Course Name | L | T | P | C |
| 1 | MAT1021 | Business Mathematics | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 2 | BSE1030 | Introduction to Statistics | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 3 | LAW2015 | Cyber Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

^{*}Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre Registration.

17. Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Dissertation / Project Work

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, dissertation, Social immersion project, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip BBA graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 6 to 8 weeks in a company or organization during the Semester Break between 4th and 5th semester subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the School from time to time.
- 18.1.2 A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the School.
- 18.1.3 A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the School.
- **18.1.4** As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory

completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship . The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18.2 Dissertation

Every student shall, carryout dissertation under the overall supervision of the supervisor(s) during the VI semester of the program.

- 18.2.1 The dissertation offers an opportunity to the student(s) to explore a topic in depth. The dissertation would entail an investigation, together with the written report and interpretation thereof. The dissertation could either be of an exploratory type or a prescriptive type with a focus on its applicability to management situations. It may be a case study, a study of a policy problem, a historical study, development of a new method, comparison of two or more methods, formulation and testing a hypothesis relevant to some areas of management. The dissertation can also be field/library-based study or both. Normally, only a faculty member of the school concerned shall be allowed to supervise a dissertation. If the topic of a dissertation warrants, at the most two faculty members of the same School may be allowed to supervise a dissertation/project work. Considering the interdisciplinary nature of the work involved a faculty from other School and/or from industry/corporate organization active in the area in which the work is being carried may be allowed, to be associated as a co-supervisor.
- 18.2.2 The Faculty Coordinator(s) shall, in consultation with the Dean concerned, finalize the topic for dissertation along with the name(s) of the supervisor(s) at the beginning of Semester VI. For this purpose, the Coordinator shall take into account the relevance of the topic on which the candidate proposes to work. However, the Coordinator may, ifhe considers it necessary or expedient, ask a student to carry out dissertation on a topic other than the topic proposed by the student and/or under a supervisor other than the one under whom the student proposed to carry out his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.3 Midcourse alteration/ modification in the scope of dissertation would need explicit approval from the Dean of the School. The Coordinator shall

- prepare a list comprising the names of the students, topic allotted to each ofthem along with the name of the supervisor(s) and submit it to the Dean.
- 18.2.4 A certificate in the prescribed format to the effect that the dissertation carried out by the student independently or in collaboration with other student(s) issued by the Supervisor(s) concerned and endorsed by the Faculty Coordinator concerned, shall form the part of the submission for evaluation.
- 18.2.5 Every student who spends a specified period of time in an industry/organization/institute for reasons of work related to his/her dissertation, with prior permission from the Faculty Coordinator concerned will explicitly acknowledge working in the relevant industry/organization/institute.
- 18.2.6 The dissertation should typically be between 30 to 50 pages. Students are required to submit their dissertation in the VI Semester within the specified timeframe. If a student fails to submit the dissertation by the deadline, they will be assigned a placeholder grade 'I' in cases of exceptional circumstances, such as medical emergencies or the death of an immediate family member. In all other cases, a grade of 'F' will be awarded. The student will be required to repeat the dissertation in the appropriate semester of the following academic session, provided that other regulations allow for the continuation of their studies at the University...
- 18.2.7 The student shall submit to Program Coordinator one printed soft bound copy of his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.8 An Assessment Committee constituted by the Dean / Director/ HOD of the School comprising internal and external membersshall conduct Viva-Voce on dissertation.
- 18.2.9 The Evaluation components for dissertation and the respective weightages are detailed in Table 5:

| Table - 5 | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Dissertation Evaluation Components and Weightage | | | | |
| Evaluation Components | Weightage (of the total marks) | | | |
| Dissertation Report | 50 % | | | |
| Supervisor Evaluation and | 20% | | | |
| Feedback | | | | |
| Viva-Voce | 30 % | | | |

18.3 Social Immersion Project

The objective of a Social Immersion Project is to sensitize and inculcate commitment to social and environmental issues and make a contribution through service and experiential learning. The outcome is to produce graduates who are sensitized and committed to serving the social and environmental needs of society. The Social Immersion Project is a 1-credit course involving 15 hours of engagement, which may be completed either in one continuous session or through periodic intervals with one or more organizations. The student is required to complete this during the 6th Semester of the Program. The nature and details of the Social Immersion Project shall be approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (DAC). As per the Academic Regulations, the 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Course and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Course. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Social Immersion Project (it may be another type of Project as approved by the concerned DAC) until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Social Immersion Project. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence this is not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18. List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses

The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

19. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

| | | | Sl | EMES | TER I | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|----|------|-------|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| SL No | COURS E CODE | COURSE NAME | L | Т | P | С | CON TACT HOU RS | Skill Develo pment | Foc us Are as | Cours e Type |
| 1 | COM209 5 | Business Accounting | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 4 | EM / EN | | Progra m Core |
| 2 | BSE2090 | Managerial Economics | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | S/ EN | | Progra m Core |
| 3 | BBA2008 | Management and Behavioural Practices | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | S | HP / GS | School Core |
| 4 | XXxxxx | Open Elective – | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | | | Open Electiv e |
| 5 | ENG100 4 | Essentials of English | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | F | | School Core |
| 6 | ENG100 3 | Communicativ e English | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | S/ EM | | School Core |
| 7 | KAN100 2/ KAN200 2 | Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | F | | School Core |
| 8 | PPS1001 | Introduction to Soft Skills | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | S/ EM/ EN | HP | School Core |
| 20 | | TOTAL | | | | 22 | 24 | | | |

20.

| | | | | SE | MES | TER | II | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--|---|----|-----|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| SL N o | COURSE CODE | COURSE NAME | L | Т | P | С | CONT ACT HOUR S | Skill Develop ment | Focu s Area s | Course Type |
| 1 | COM2008 | Corporate Accounting | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 4 | S/ EN | HP | Program Core |
| 2 | BBA2031 | Business Information Systems | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | S / EN | | Program Core |
| 3 | BBA2005 | Marketing Management | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | S/EM | GS | School Core |
| 4 | XXxxxx | Open Elective - II | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | | | Open Elective |
| 5 | ENG2002 | Business English | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | F | | School Core |
| 6 | BBA1015 | Basics of Excel | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | EM / EN | HP | Program Core |
| 7 | PPS1012 | Enhancing Personality through Soft skills | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | S/ EM/ EN | HP | School Core |
| | | TOTAL | | | | 20 | 23 | | | |

| | | SE | MEST | ER III | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------|--|------|--------|---|----|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| SL No | COURSE CODE | COURSE NAME | L | Т | P | С | CO NTA CT HO URS | Skill Dev elop ment | Foc us Are as | Course Type |
| 1 | BBA2030 | Financial Management | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 4 | S / EN | HP / GS | Program Core |
| 2 | BBA2068 | Human Resources Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | S/ EN | HP / GS | Program Core |
| 3 | BBA2067 | Entrepreneurs hip and Innovation | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | EM / EN | HP | Program Core |
| 4 | BBA2040 | Introduction to Research | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | S/E M | | School Core |
| 5 | XXxxxx | Open Elective - III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | | | Open Elective |
| 6 | BBA2025 | Advanced Excel | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | EM / EN | HP | Program Core |
| 7 | BBA3071 | International Business | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | EM / EN | | Program Core |
| 8 | PPS4002 | Introduction to Aptitude | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | S/ EM/ EN | HP | School Core |
| | | TOTAL | | | | 25 | 27 | | | |

| | | | | SEME | STER | IV | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|---|---|------|------|----|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| SL N o | COUR SE CODE | COURSE NAME | L | Т | P | С | CONT ACT HOU RS | Skill Deve lopm ent | Foc us Are as | Course Type |
| 1 | COM2 009 | Cost Accounting | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 4 | EM / EN | HP | Program Core |
| 2 | BBA20 10 | Strategic Management | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | EM / EN | | Program Core |
| 3 | BBA20 69 | Income Tax for Managers | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | EM / EN | | Program Core |
| 4 | SOC10 01 | Corporate Governance and Business Ethics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | S/ EM/ EN | HP | School Core |
| 5 | BBA30 72 | Project Management | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | EM / EN | | Program Core |
| 6 | CHE1 020 | Environmental Studies and Sustainable development | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | EM | | School Core |
| 7 | BBA20 26 | Data Analysis for Decision Making | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | EM / EN | | Program Core |
| 8 | PPS30 19 | Corporate Communication | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | S/ EM/ EN | НР | School Core |
| | | TOTAL | | | | 23 | 27 | | | |

| | | | | SI | EMES | STER | V | | | |
|----------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| SL No | COU RSE COD E | COURSE NAME | L | Т | P | С | CONT ACT HOUR S | Skill Develop ment | Focu s Area s | Course Type |
| 1 | BBAX XX | Discipline Elective – I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | E/EM | | Discipline Elective |
| 2 | BBAX XX | Discipline Elective – II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | E/EM | | Discipline Elective |
| 3 | BBAX XX | Discipline Elective – III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | E/EM | | Discipline Elective |
| 4 | BBAX XX | Discipline Elective – IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | E/EM | | Discipline Elective |
| 5 | BBAX XX | Discipline Elective – V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | E/EM | | Discipline Elective |
| 6 | BBAX XX | Discipline Elective – VI | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | E/EM | | Discipline Elective |
| 7 | PPS30 18 | Preparedness for Interview | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | S/ EM/ EN | HP | School Core |
| 8 | SOC3 002 | Internship | - | - | - | 2 | 0 | S/ EM/ EN | ES | School Core |
| | | TOTAL | | | | 21 | 20 | | | |

| | | | | SEM | IEST | ER V | I | | | |
|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|-----|------|------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| SL No | COURS E CODE | COURSE NAME | L | Т | P | С | CONTA CT HOURS | Skill Deve lopm ent | Foc us Are as | Course Type |
| 1 | SOC4002 | Dissertation | - | 1 | - | 4 | - | S/ EM/ EN | ES | School Core |
| 2 | BBAXXX | Discipline Elective – VII | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | E/E M | | Discipline Elective |
| 3 | BBAXXX | Discipline Elective – VIII | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | E/E M | | Discipline Elective |
| 4 | SOC1003 | Social Immersion Project | - | - | - | 1 | | S | | School Core |
| | | TOTAL | | | | 11 | 6 | | | |

21. Course Catalogues

| Version No. 1.0 Course Pre- requisites General Knowledge in Accounts Anti-requisites Nil Course Description Business accounting is concerned with the relationship between management and various other stakeholders and the role regulatory mechanism in resolving any financial issues Specifically, Business accounting covers the areas like book keeping which involves basic accounting terms, journal subsidiary books, ledger. And Accounting which involves tribalance, capital & revenue items, provisions & reserved depreciation accounting, bank reconciliation and presentation and preparation of financial statements of sole proprietor are company. Course Out Comes Course Out Consuccessful completion of the course the students shall be about to: CO1: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting are explore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting book-keeping with journal and parts of it like-Cash Book, Sal Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Book, Purchase Return Book Differentiating Capital and Revenue items. CO3: Analyze the provisions and reserves, depreciation are bank reconciliation statement in business. CO4: Evaluate and prepare of financial statements of solution proprietor and companies. |
|--|
| Tequisites General Knowledge in Accounts Nil Course Description Business accounting is concerned with the relationship between management and various other stakeholders and the role regulatory mechanism in resolving any financial issue Specifically, Business accounting covers the areas like book keeping which involves basic accounting terms, journal subsidiary books, ledger. And Accounting which involves the balance, capital & revenue items, provisions & reserved depreciation accounting, bank reconciliation and presentation and preparation of financial statements of sole proprietor are company. Course Out Comes On successful completion of the course the students shall be also to: CO1: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting are explore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting book-keeping with journal and parts of it like- Cash Book, Sal Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Book, Purchase Return Book Differentiating Capital and Revenue items. CO3: Analyze the provisions and reserves, depreciation are bank reconciliation statement in business. CO4: Evaluate and prepare of financial statements of solutions proprietor and companies. |
| Anti-requisites Course Description Business accounting is concerned with the relationship between management and various other stakeholders and the role regulatory mechanism in resolving any financial issue Specifically, Business accounting covers the areas like book keeping which involves basic accounting terms, journal subsidiary books, ledger. And Accounting which involves tried balance, capital & revenue items, provisions & reserved depreciation accounting, bank reconciliation and presentation and preparation of financial statements of sole proprietor are company. Course Out Comes Out Conse Course Out Course Out Course Out Course Out Course Out Course Out Course Col: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting an explore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting book-keeping with journal and parts of it like- Cash Book, Sal Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Book, Purchase Return Book Differentiating Capital and Revenue items. CO3: Analyze the provisions and reserves, depreciation are bank reconciliation statement in business. CO4: Evaluate and prepare of financial statements of solutions proprietor and companies. |
| Course Description Business accounting is concerned with the relationship between management and various other stakeholders and the role regulatory mechanism in resolving any financial issues Specifically, Business accounting covers the areas like book keeping which involves basic accounting terms, journal subsidiary books, ledger. And Accounting which involves tribalance, capital & revenue items, provisions & reserved depreciation accounting, bank reconciliation and presentation and preparation of financial statements of sole proprietor are company. Course Out Comes Course Out Course House the students shall be about to: CO1: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting are explore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting book-keeping with journal and parts of it like- Cash Book, Sal Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Book, Purchase Return Book Differentiating Capital and Revenue items. CO3: Analyze the provisions and reserves, depreciation are bank reconciliation statement in business. CO4: Evaluate and prepare of financial statements of solutions are proprietor and companies. |
| management and various other stakeholders and the role regulatory mechanism in resolving any financial issue Specifically, Business accounting covers the areas like book keeping which involves basic accounting terms, journal subsidiary books, ledger. And Accounting which involves tribalance, capital & revenue items, provisions & reserve depreciation accounting, bank reconciliation and presentation and preparation of financial statements of sole proprietor arcompany. Course Out Consuccessful completion of the course the students shall be about to: CO1: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting arexplore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting book-keeping with journal and parts of it like- Cash Book, Sal Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Book, Purchase Return Book Differentiating Capital and Revenue items. CO3: Analyze the provisions and reserves, depreciation are bank reconciliation statement in business. CO4: Evaluate and prepare of financial statements of solutions proprietor and companies. |
| Course Comes Out On successful completion of the course the students shall be abtored to: CO1: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting are explore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting book-keeping with journal and parts of it like- Cash Book, Sal Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Book, Purchase Return Book Differentiating Capital and Revenue items. CO3: Analyze the provisions and reserves, depreciation are bank reconciliation statement in business. CO4: Evaluate and prepare of financial statements of so proprietor and companies. |
| to: CO1: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting ar explore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting book-keeping with journal and parts of it like- Cash Book, Sal Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Book, Purchase Return Book Differentiating Capital and Revenue items. CO3: Analyze the provisions and reserves, depreciation ar bank reconciliation statement in business. CO4: Evaluate and prepare of financial statements of so proprietor and companies. |
| CO1: Describe the meaning of book keeping, accounting ar explore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS. CO2: Illustrate the concepts and conventions of accounting book-keeping with journal and parts of it like- Cash Book, Sal Book, Purchase Book, Sales Return Book, Purchase Return Book Differentiating Capital and Revenue items. CO3: Analyze the provisions and reserves, depreciation ar bank reconciliation statement in business. CO4: Evaluate and prepare of financial statements of so proprietor and companies. |
| CO: 5 Create Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance, Depreciation ar Assets Account, Bank Reconciliation Statement and Financi Statements. |
| Course The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the |
| objective concepts of Business Accounting and attain Skill Developme |
| through Problem Solving. |
| Module 1 |

Topics:

Meaning of Book-keeping and accounting; Difference between book-keeping and accounting;

Objectives, Advantages and limitations of accounting; Types of accounting information; Users of accounting information and their needs; Accounting principles and conventions; Basic accounting terminology; Accounting Equation;

Accounting Standards and IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards) Indian Accounting Standards-Meaning and List

| | 0 | 0 | |
|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| | Journal, Ledger | 11 | |
| Module 2 | and Trial | Sessi | ione |
| | Balance | 36881 | 10115 |

Topics:

Recording of Business Transaction: Rules of Journalizing (American and British both approach); Journal Entries in Journal; Meaning and need for ledger; ledger posting and balancing. Trial balance – purpose of trial balance, methods of preparing trial balance – total method and balance method.

| Modulo 2 | Subsidiary | | 11 |
|----------|------------|--|----------|
| Module 3 | Books | | Sessions |

Topics:

Books of original entry (Subsidiary Books): Cash Book –Cash Book with Cash, Bank and Discount Columns; Petty Cash Book (Theory only); Purchases book; Sales book; Purchases return books; Sales returns book; Journal proper;

| | Rectification of | | 11 |
|----------|------------------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | errors and Bills | | Sessions |
| | of exchange, | | Sessions |

Topics:

Provisions and Reserves, Types of reserves; Capital and Revenue Expenditure; Deferred Revenue Expenditure; Capital and Revenue Receipts; Rectification of errors- Single sided and double-sided errors; Bills of exchange- Meaning, features and needs of Bills of exchange, parties of bills of exchange, due dates, entries in the books of drawer and drawee.

| Module 5 | Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship | 11 Sessions | |
|----------|---|-------------|--|
| | Proprietorship | | |

Topics:

Trading & Profit and loss account –Gross profit, Operating profit, Net profit Balance Sheet –Need, Grouping, Marshalling of Assets, Liabilities

Adjustments in preparation of financial statements – Adjustments respect to closing stock,

Outstanding expenses, Prepaid expenses, accrued income, Income received in advance

Preparation of Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet of sole proprietorship;

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Preparation of financial statements of a sole proprietor taking 20 to 25 journal entries with Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance.

Take a Cash Book having at least 20 entries and prepare a Bank Reconciliation Statement.

Reference

Text book

M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C. Gupta - Advanced Accounts, S.Chandand Company Ltd., New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel-Analysis of Financial Statements Including Project Work, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel -Basic Accounting, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

Reference

S.N.Maheswari Introduction to Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi.

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

<u>presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARA-09-2021-0177/full/html</u> https://www-emerald-com-

<u>presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/search?q=book+keeping+and+accounting&sho</u>wAll=true

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Nasa Dhanraj |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | · |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA2008 | Course Titl Management ar Behavioral Practices | - - | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|-------------|--|
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | General Knowledge in Business world | | | | | | |
| requisites | Knowledge about | different m | anage | men | t process | es | |
| Anti- requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | This course provides a | conceptual | overv | iew | and fun | damentals | |
| Description | leading to functions of m | _ | | | | | |
| | to describe and discuss t | - | | | | | |
| | discuss and apply the pla | | | | | , | |
| | iii) describe various th | eories rela | ted to | o th | ne develo | opment of | |
| | leadership skills, motiva | tion techniq | jues, t | eam | work an | d effective | |
| | communication, iv) comm | | | • | _ | | |
| | ± | It enables t | | | | | |
| | management qualities lik | - | - | • | _ | 0 | |
| | the activities which are as | _ | | | | - | |
| | to learn the basics of ma every organization from | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Course Out | At the end of the course, | the student | shall | be a | ble to: | | |
| Comes | CO 1: Describe the funda | mentals of | manag | gem | ent (Knov | wledge) | |
| | CO 2: Discuss the princ | ciples of pl | annin | g aı | nd decisi | on-making | |
| | (Comprehension) | | | | | | |
| | CO 3: Explain the organi | zing process | s (Con | npre | hension) | | |
| | CO 4: Identify the pr | inciples of | Con | troll | ing and | Directing | |
| | (Comprehension) | 1 | | | O | O | |
| | CO 5: Summarize beha | vior of ora | anizat | tion | in indivi | iduals and | |
| | groups. (Comprehension | U | arnza | 1011 | III IIIdivi | iddais and | |
| | 0 1 \ 1 | | .1 | | | *** ** | |
| Course | The objective of the cour | | | | | | |
| Objective: | concepts of Management and Behavioural Practices and attain Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | | |
| | • | ₅₁₁ i articipa | uve L | call | mig tecili | nques. | |
| | Introduc | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | tion to Manage | | 1 | 1 Se | ssions | | |
| | ment | | | | | | |
| L | · · | <u> </u> | | | | | |

Definition -Nature-Process and Significance of Management; Henry Fayol's Principles of management; Role of managers; Managerial Skills; Evolution of Management Thought: Classical Management Approaches, Behavioral Management Approaches, Quantitative Management Approach, Modern Management Approaches; Management as a Science or Art - Management as a profession; Differentiate Administration and Management; Functions of Management.

| Module 2 Plannin g and Decision Making 11 Sessions |
|--|
|--|

Planning: Meaning and Nature and Importance of Planning; Types of Plans; Planning process; Management by Objective (MBO); Management by Exception (MBE).

Decision Making: Meaning, Definition and Nature; Types of decisions; Decision Making Process; Rational Perspectives and Behavioral Aspects of decision making.

| Module 3 Organizi ng | 11 Sessions |
|----------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|-------------|

Organizing: Definition, Nature and purpose; Principles of Organization; Types of Organization; Organizational Structure and Design; Line, Staff and functional authority; Conflict between Line and Staff; Overcoming the Line-Staff Conflict; Departmentation; Span of control; Authority, Responsibility and Accountability; Delegation Vs Decentralization; Centralization Vs. Decentralization

| Module 4 | Directin | 11 Sessions |
|----------|-----------|-------------|
| | g & | |
| | controlli | |
| | ng | |

Directing: Nature of Directing function; Principles; Importance of Effective Direction; Motivating people at work; motivational theories; Leadership and change; Effective Communication skills for directing; Barriers of communication.

Controlling: Concept- Nature and Importance; Essentials of Control; Requirements of an Effective Control System; Behavioral Implications of Control; Techniques of Managerial control.

| Module | Introductio | | 11 Sessions |
|--------|-------------|--|-------------|
| 5 | n to | | |
| | Organizati | | |
| | onal | | |
| | Behavior | | |
| | | | |

Definition of Organizational Behavior, OB as systematic study, Contribution from other disciplines, Challenges and Opportunities in organizational behavior, OB Model/Framework-Individual, Group and Organisational Level.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NPTEL Videos used to enhance the students understanding.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: Assess the cases with respect to principles of management and prepare a write up of 1000-1500 words.

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Self-learning: Management as a Science or Art - Management as a profession

Experiential Learning: Case Studies on Planning and Controlling

Participative learning: Group discussion and presentation on Planning and Decision Making

Web Based Resources:

W1: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CmC8UaCNQFc

W2: https://byjus.com/commerce/henri-fayol-14-principles-of-management/

W3: https://www.simplilearn.com/principles-of-management-by-henri-fayol-article

W4: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U4wuKKwV-eg

W5: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dEVulKf1wYs

PU E-Book Resources Links:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- Lichtenthaler, U. (2016), "Six principles for shared management: a framework for the integrated economy", <u>Journal of Business Strategy</u>, Vol. 37 No. 4, pp. 3-11. https://doi.org/10.1108/JBS-03-2015-0029/ Link: https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JBS-03-2015-0029/full/html
- 2. <u>Kristiansen</u>, A. and <u>Schweizer</u>, R. (2021), "Practice coordination by principles: a contemporary MNC approach to coordinating global practices", <u>Critical Perspectives on International Business</u>, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print. https://doi.org/10.1108/cpoib-04-2020-0027.

Link: https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/cpoib-04-2020-0027/full/html

NPTEL Videos:

- 1. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107150/L01.html
- 2. http://digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105146/L01.html

Case Study Links:

- 1. https://www.citehr.com/296129-case-studies-principles-management-business-management.html
- 2. Chrome extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/http://punainternational school.com/assets/upload/ck-images/XII%20BST%20Case%20Studies-ch-2.pdf
- 3. https://studyresearch.in/2018/03/11/case-studies-principles-of-management/
- 4. https://cbsencertsolutions.com/case-study-chapter-2-principles-of-management/

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS": Henry Fayol's Principles of management; Role of managers; Managerial Skills; Evolution of Management Thought: Classical Management Approaches, Behavioral Management Approaches, Quantitative Management Approach, Modern Management Approaches; Management as a Science or Art

Topics relevant to development of "HUMAN VALUES AND ETHICS": Importance of Effective Direction; Motivating people at work; motivational theories; Leadership and change; Effective Communication skills for directing; Barriers of communication.

Textbook

T1: Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert Jr. (2014). Management (6th edition), New Delhi: Prentice Hall India.

References

R1: Koontz, H. and Wihrich H, Management, Mc Graw Hill.

R2: Stoner, J etc., Management, Pearson Education.

R3: Sharma, Principles of Management, Kalyani Publishers, Hyderabad

R4: Dinkar Pagare, Business Management

R5: Gupta C.B., Business Management

R6: Harold Koontz, Cyril O Donnel, Heinz Weihrich, Management

R7: James A.B. Stoner & Charles Wankel, Management

R8: Prasad L.M., Principles of Management

R9: Daft, R. L. (2009). Principles of Management (1st edition), Cengage Learning.

R10: Gupta, R.S., Sharma, B.D., & Bhalla. N.S. (2011). Principles & Practices of Management (11th edition). New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers.

R11:Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A. Judge and Neharika Vohra (2018), 18th Ed. Organizational Behaviour. Pearson Education Asia

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay |
|--------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| d by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |
| | |

| Course Code: BSE2090 | Course Title: Managerial Economics | L-T- P-C | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|
| Version No. | 1.0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Elementary Knowledge of Ed | Elementary Knowledge of Economics | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | | |
| Course | The course is conceptual in nature | and will | hel | p the | studer | nts to | | |
| Description | gain knowledge about economics, | theory o | of e | conom | ics, fa | ctors | | |
| | that influence functioning of an econ | nomy. P | ost | comple | etion c | of the | | |
| | course student will be able to devel | op an ui | nde | rstand | ing of | how | | |
| | businesses have to respond to the ed | _ | | | _ | | | |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the cou | | | | | able | | |
| Comes | to: | - | | | | | | |
| | CO1: Describe the factors influencir | CO1: Describe the factors influencing consumption decision | | | | | | |
| | CO2: Explain the theory of producti | on | | | | | | |
| | CO3: Discuss the type of markets | | | | | | | |
| | CO4: Apply key concepts of m | acroeco | non | nics fo | r dec | ision | | |
| | making | | | | | | | |
| | CO5 : Relate the change in the eco | nomic p | olio | cy witl | n chan | iging | | |
| | business decisions | | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to fan | | | | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Managerial Economics | | in <mark>S</mark> | kill De | velop | ment | | |
| | through Participative Learning tech | nıques. | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Content: | Tetro dustion to | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction to Microeconomics | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | and | | | | 11 | | | |
| Midule 1 | Consumption | | | | Sess | ions | | |
| | Decision | | | | | | | |
| Tonica: Introdu | ration to Economics and definitions | Eastons | o f | | stion. | The | | |

Topics: Introduction to Economics and definitions - Factors of production - The circular flow of economic activity Choice as an economic problem-Opportunity cost, PPF. Law of demand, price quantity relationship, determinants, exceptions - Demand schedule, equations and diagrams, shift and movement along the demand curve. Law of supply, determinants, shift and movement, Equilibrium, Elasticity of Demand and supply - Calculating Price Elasticity of Demand, Categories of Price Elasticity of demand, determinants of price elasticity of demand, cross price elasticity, income elasticity.

| Module 2 | Theory of Production and Costs | | 11 Sessions |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| | | l . | |

Topics: Defining production- The production function: short vs long run – Average, marginal and total product, equation, schedule and diagrams – Three

stages of production- concept of isoquant. Defining costs and various cost concepts – Fixed and variable costs - Average, marginal and total costs, equation, schedule and diagram – Cost curves and their shapes in short and long runs, numerical problems, Economies and diseconomies of scale at firm level

| Module 3 | Market | | 11 |
|----------|-----------|--|----------|
| | Structure | | Sessions |

Topics: Perfect competition-Features - profit maximization - Monopoly, why and how they arise - characteristics Monopolistic competition - Characteristics. Oligopoly -Features.

| Module 4 | Key Concepts of | | 11 |
|-----------|-----------------|--|----------|
| Wiodule 4 | Macroeconomics | | Sessions |

Topics: Key Concepts of Macroeconomics and Theory of Output and Employment Say's law, Keynesian theory of income determination (MPC, MPS, Investment functions) Aggregate Supply-Aggregate demand- The multiplier

| Module 5 | Key concepts of Macroeconomics | | 11 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|----------|
| Wiodaic 5 | and economic | | Sessions |
| | policy | | |

Topics: Importance, issues of Macroeconomics -Circular flow models of economy-Measurement of National Income. Meaning and scope of fiscal policy-Fiscal Instruments-Kinds of fiscal policy. The union budget process, functions of a Central bank-Objectives and instruments of monetary policy, Inflation.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

1. Course project on types of market

Reference

Text book

1. Kaur, S., Mc. Eachern, W. A. (2016). Micro ECON A South-Asian Perspective. Cengage

Reference

Salvatore, D., Rastogi, K. R. (2020). Managerial Economics: Principles and Worldwide

Applications. Oxford Higher Education.

Mankiw, N. G. Taylor, M.P. (2017). Macro Economics, Cengage.

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Meenakshi Y |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Human Resource | L- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------------|------------|
| BBA2068 | Management | T- | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | P-C | | | | |
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Human Resource | Manag | geme | ent | | |
| requisites | Knowledge of compensation a | as a j | oart | of I | Human R | esource |
| | Management | | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Course | Course will enable the students | s to u | ndei | stand | l the cond | cepts of |
| Description | compensation and its relevance | from | bus | iness | perspecti | ve. The |
| | course is conceptual in natur | e and | d w | ill eı | nhance st | udents' |
| | knowledge about various tradi | tional | and | l mod | dern prac | tices of |
| | compensation methods in adhere | nce to | the | gover | nment pol | icies on |
| | compensation. Students will be al | ole to h | nave | a bett | ter unders | tanding |
| | about designing a compensation | polic | y in | line ' | with skills | s sets of |
| | employees and marketed standar | ds in | vario | ous bu | ısiness op | erate. |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the c | ourse, | the | stude | nt shall be | able to: |
| Comes | CO 1: Outline the evolution of H | RM an | d ro | les ar | nd respons | sibilities |
| | of a HR Manager. (Knowledge) | | | | | |
| | CO 2: Describe the process of Hu | ıman ı | eso | urces | planning | and Job |
| | design. (Comprehension) | | | | | |
| | CO 3: Outline the factors affect | cting l | Recr | uitme | ent and S | election |
| | Process. (Comprehension) | | | | | |

| | 1 | | tance of training and | d its process. | |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | (Comprehension) CO 5: Identify various methods of Performance Appraisal. (Comprehension) | | | | |
| Course | The objective | 2 | to familiaring the loss | مال مالني مين مين مال مالني مين مين | |
| Objective | , | | to familiarize the lear | | |
| , | | | pative Learning technic | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introductio n to HRM | | | 11 sessions | |
| | | | nition - Evolution - Ov | | |
| | | • | llenges and Opportun | ities of HRM - | |
| HR Structure R | | HRM- Introduct | tion to HR Analytics. | T | |
| | Recruitme | | | | |
| Module 2 | nt and selection | | | 10 sessions | |
| Recruitment - I | Process of Recr hificance – Proc | uitment - E-Recri | ors affecting Recruitme uitment. sts and Interviews. | in - Sources of | |
| | Human Resources | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Planning | | | 10 sessions | |
| Module 3 | Planning and Job | | | 10 sessions | |
| Module 3 | | | | 10 sessions | |
| Human Resou | and Job Analysis crces Planning | | s: Introduction and Ch | naracteristics – | |
| Human Resou Importance – P | and Job Analysis crces Planning Process - Actio | n plans in case o | of shortage or surplus | naracteristics – of workforce. | |
| Human Resou Importance - F Forecasting fut | and Job Analysis cress Planning Process - Actio ure manpower | n plans in case or planning. Job <i>A</i> | of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of J | naracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis - | |
| Human Resou Importance – P Forecasting fut Process- Job | and Job Analysis cress Planning Process - Actio ure manpower | n plans in case or planning. Job <i>A</i> | of shortage or surplus | naracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis - | |
| Human Resou Importance - F Forecasting fut | and Job Analysis cross Planning Process - Actio ure manpower description - | n plans in case or planning. Job <i>A</i> | of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of J | naracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis - | |
| Human Resou Importance – P Forecasting fut Process- Job | and Job Analysis cress Planning Process - Actio ure manpower | n plans in case or planning. Job <i>A</i> | of shortage or surplus Analysis – Benefits of J | naracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis - | |
| Human Resou Importance – F Forecasting fut Process- Job of Techniques. Module 4 | and Job Analysis cross Planning Process - Actio ure manpower description - Performanc e appraisal Appraisal: Per | n plans in case or planning. Job A Job specification formance Apprai | of shortage or surplus Analysis - Benefits of J n - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pur | naracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis Job Design 10 sessions pose, Process, | |
| Human Resou Importance – P Forecasting fut Process- Job of Techniques. Module 4 . Performance A Trait, Behaviora | and Job Analysis Process - Actio ure manpower description - Performanc e appraisal Appraisal: Performanc Repraisal | n plans in case or planning. Job A Job specification formance Apprainethods of Performance | of shortage or surplus Analysis - Benefits of J n - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pur rmance Appraisal - Or | naracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis – - Job Design 10 sessions pose, Process, vercoming the | |
| Human Resou Importance – F Forecasting fut Process- Job of Techniques. Module 4 . Performance A Trait, Behaviora Flaws in Perfo | and Job Analysis Process - Actio ure manpower description - Performanc e appraisal Appraisal: Performanc Repraisal | n plans in case or planning. Job A Job specification formance Apprainethods of Performance | of shortage or surplus Analysis - Benefits of J n - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pur | naracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis – - Job Design 10 sessions pose, Process, vercoming the | |
| Human Resou Importance – F Forecasting fut Process- Job of Techniques. Module 4 . Performance A Trait, Behaviora Flaws in Perforappraisal. | and Job Analysis cross Planning Process - Actio ure manpower description - Performanc e appraisal Appraisal: Performanc appraisal and Result remance appraisal | n plans in case or planning. Job A Job specification formance Appraimethods of Performance systems - R | of shortage or surplus Analysis - Benefits of J n - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pur rmance Appraisal - Or | naracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis – - Job Design 10 sessions pose, Process, vercoming the | |
| Human Resou Importance – P Forecasting fut Process- Job of Techniques. Module 4 . Performance of Trait, Behaviora Flaws in Performance appraisal. Module 5 T | and Job Analysis Process - Actionary Process - Actionary Rescription - Performance appraisal Appraisal: Performance appraisal Appraisal: Performance appraisal | n plans in case or planning. Job A Job specification formance Appraimethods of Performance systems - R | of shortage or surplus Analysis - Benefits of J n - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pur rmance Appraisal - Or | aracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis – Job Design 10 sessions pose, Process, vercoming the performance | |
| Human Resou Importance - F Forecasting fut Process- Job of Techniques. Module 4 . Performance A Trait, Behaviora Flaws in Perfoappraisal. Module 5 T d | and Job Analysis arces Planning Process - Actio are manpower description - Performanc e appraisal Appraisal: Performance appraisal and Result result result results and results and results are appraisal. | n plans in case or planning. Job A Job specification formance Appraimethods of Performisal systems - R | of shortage or surplus Analysis - Benefits of J n - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pur rmance Appraisal - Or | aracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis Job Design 10 sessions pose, Process, vercoming the performance 10 sessions | |
| Human Resou Importance - P Forecasting fut Process- Job of Techniques. Module 4 . Performance A Trait, Behaviora Flaws in Performance A appraisal. Module 5 Training and D | and Job Analysis Process - Actional Process - Actional Process - Actional Process - Actional Performance appraisal Appraisal: Performance appraisal Performance appraisal Performance appraisal Performance appraining and Process and P | n plans in case of planning. Job A Job specification formance Appraimethods of Performisal systems - R | of shortage or surplus Analysis - Benefits of J n - Job Enrichment isal Introduction - Pur rmance Appraisal - Or Role of Technology in | aracteristics – of workforce. Job Analysis – Job Design 10 sessions pose, Process, vercoming the performance 10 sessions ace – Training | |

Targeted Application: developing customer data base, Market research Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, HRIS

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning: Presentation on HR budgeting

Text Book

T1. V S P Rao 3rd Edition: Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. Excel Books

References

R1. Robbins D A (2010): Fundamentals of Human Resource Management: New Delhi: Wiley.

R2. Aswathappa (2011) Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill.

R3. Alan Price (2011), Human Resource Management: Cengage Learning. Presidency University link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=JSTOR1_REDO_1577

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/63829

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIBRARY01_06082022_94

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Vijayasree |
|----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| d by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Corporate | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SOC1001 | Governance And Business L-T-P- 3 0 0 Ethics | 3 | | | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic Communication | | | | | |
| requisites | General Knowledge in Business world | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course Description | The aim of course to give overall knowledge of auditing principles and concepts. The course is practices as it designed to provide in-depth study of auditing principles, concepts, and applies mainly to business and investors. Further, it will provide the student with a working knowledge of auditing procedures and techniques, standards as well as audit of various entity. | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students to | will be able | | | | |
| Course objective | CO1 : Discuss the fundamental principles of Corporate Governance CO2 : Outline the various codes and systems of Corporate Governance CO3 : Identify the benefits of managing ethics in workplace CO4 : Explain various theories of business ethics CO5 : Identify ethics in all the aspects of business The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | |
| | concepts of Corporate Governance and Business attain Skill Development through I | Ethics and Participative | | | | |
| | Learning techniques. | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Corporate Governance | 11 Sessions | | | | |
| Corporate govern | ance: meaning, definition, scope, objectives; need for | or corporate | | | | |
| governance; fund | amental principles; Factors affecting the quality of | of corporate | | | | |
| governance; Bene | fits to society of good governance to corporation | n; Issues in | | | | |
| Corporate Govern | ance; Benefits of good corporate governance. Case st | udies | | | | |
| Module 2 | Codes and systems of Corporate Governance | 10 Sessions | | | | |
| Development of C | orporate governance codes; Framework of OECD Prir | nciples; 4 Ps' | | | | |
| _ | ernance; Elements of corporate governance to mana | - | | | | |
| | | - | | | | |

Risk, Corporate governance Systems:- Indian Model of Governance: The Anglo-American Model, German Model, Japanese Model; Obligations to society.

| Module 3 | Introduction to Business | 10 Sessions |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| | Ethics | 368810118 |

Business Ethics: meaning, definition, importance, need, evolution; Relation between Business ethics and Corporate Governance; Relationship between Ethics and Law .Code of conduct and ethics for managers; Benefits of managing ethics in workplace; recognizing ethical organizations. Key difference between Ethics and Values. Ethics and Morality, Kohlberg's six stages of moral development, Importance of Business Ethics. Factors impacting Business Ethics.

| Module 4 Rusiness | 10 Sessions |
|-------------------|----------------|
|-------------------|----------------|

Consequentialist and non-consequentialist Normative and Applied theories: Egoism, Utilitarianism, Deontological/Kantian theories. Normative theories: Stockholder theory, Stakeholder theory, Social contract theory and criticism. Indian Ethical traditions: Gandhian Principles, Righteousness as the way in Gita, Business and Islam, teachings of the Church

| Module 5 | Business | | 10 |
|----------|------------|--|----------|
| | and Ethics | | Sessions |
| | | | |

Ethics of consumer protection; Environmental ethics; Marketing ethics; ethical issues and HRM; Financial Management ethics; Ethical dilemma, Ethics and Corporate Governance during Covid-19 pandemic; New trends in Business ethics and Corporate governance globally. Common Misconduct in Organizations

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 2. Group Discussion
- 3. Case Study

Reference

Text book

Text Books and Reference Books:

1. A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education.

Essential Reading/ Recommended Reading:

- 1. Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI
- 2. Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI

- 3. PK Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors.
- **4.** S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi.

Web Recourses-

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S2043-052320140000006010/full/html

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Annette |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: COM2008 | Accounting | L- T- P- C | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | | | |
|---|---|--|------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic Communication | Basic Communication | | | | | | | |
| requisites | General Knowledge in Accounts | | | | | | | | |
| | Knowledge about Business | World. | | | | | | | |
| Anti- requisites | NIL | | | | | | | | |
| Course | This course on Corporate Accoun | nting is c | offe | red as | s a com | pulsory | | | |
| Description | paper in the second semester, | _ | | | | | | | |
| | demonstrate technical proficiency | y. It is | a | branc | h of Fi | inancial | | | |
| | Accounting that studies the accour | | | | _ | | | | |
| | that present specific unique featur | | | _ | _ | | | | |
| | of the figure engaging in the bu | | | - | | | | | |
| | beneficial to assist in the inte | | | | - | | | | |
| | business professions. | development of the student to a range of specialist and generalist | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | |
| Course Out | ′ | | | | | | | | |
| Comes | CO1. Explain the procedure for iss | sue of sh | are | s and | debenti | ıres | | | |
| | CO 2. Discuss the Underwriter's li | iability o | f sh | nares | | | | | |
| | CO 3. Discuss the process involved | d in Prof | it p | orior to | o Incorp | oration | | | |
| | CO 4. Explain the process of comp | CO 4. Explain the process of computation of Valuation of Shares | | | | | | | |
| | CO 5. Summarize the process of preparation of Company's Final | | | | | | | | |
| | Accounts | | | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to fa | | | | | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Corporate Accounting | _ | ttai | n <mark>Skil</mark> | l Devel | <mark>opment</mark> | | | |
| | through Problem Solving Methodo | ologies. | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Content: | ISSUE OF | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | SHARES AND | | | | 11 sess | ions | | | |
| | DEBENTURES | | | | | | | | |
| Meaning of sha | are, Types of shares -Preference sha | ares and | Eq | uity s | hares - | Issue of | | | |
| Shares at Par, Premium and Discount, Pro-rata Allotment, Journal entries relating | | | | | | | | | |

to issue of shares- Debentures - Meaning -Types of Debentures Journal entries relating to issue of Debentures.

| | UNDERWRITI | |
|----------|------------|-------------|
| Module 2 | NG OF | 11 sessions |
| | SHARES | |

Meaning – Terms used in underwriting – underwriter – marked application – unmarked application-Firm underwriting – Calculation of underwriter's liability–Complete underwriting – Partial Underwriting – Calculation of Underwriters Commission.

| Module 3 | PROFIT PRIOR | | 11 sessions |
|----------|--------------|--|-------------|
| | TO | | |
| | INCORPORATI | | |
| | ON | | |

Meaning – calculation of sales ratio – time ratio – weighted ratio – treatment of capital and revenue expenditure – Ascertainment of pre-incorporation and post-incorporation profits by preparing Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.

| Module 4 | VALU | JATION | | 11 sessions |
|----------|------|---------------|--|-------------|
| | OF | SHARES | | |
| | | | | |

Meaning - Need for Valuation - Factors Affecting Valuation - Methods of Valuation: Intrinsic Value Method, Yield Method, Earning Capacity Method, Fair Value of shares. Rights Issue and types - Problems.

| Module 5 | COMPANY | | 11 sessions |
|----------|----------|--|-------------|
| | FINAL | | |
| | ACCOUNTS | | |

Knowledge on requirements of Companies Act for presentation of Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet of a company – Preparation of profit and loss account and balance sheet of corporate entities, excluding Calculation of managerial remuneration and Disposal of company profits.

Targeted Application: Financial Statements in Excel & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint and Excel.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Case study Analysis.

Assignment 2: Experiential Learning: Financial Statement Analysis.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

• Self-learning topics - Meaning and Types of Shares:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350410768804/full/html

- Problem based learning Problems on Valuation of Shares
- Participative learning Profit & loss account and Balance sheet of corporate entities:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CFRI-10-2021-0208/full/html.

Case Studies:

https://www.businesstoday.in/markets/company-stock/story/adani-power-shares-fall-hindenburg-report-368052-2023-01-30

Youtube Materials:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_F6a0ddbjtI

MOOCs:

https://in.coursera.org/projects/create-financial-statement-using-microsoft-excel

Reference:

Text Book:

Text Books And Reference Books:

- 1. S. Anil Kumar, B. Mariyappa and V. Rajesh Kumar (2022) Corporate Accounting (1St Edition). Mumbai: Himalayan Publishing House.
- 2. S.N. Maheshwari, and S. K. Maheshwari. Corporate Accounting. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

Essential Reading / Recommended Reading

- 1. Ashok Sehgal, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting. Taxman Publication, New Delhi.
- 2. V.K. Goyal and Ruchi Goyal, Corporate Accounting. PHI Learning.
- 3. Jain, S.P. and K.L. Narang. Corporate Accounting. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Bhushan Kumar Goyal, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting, International Book House
- 5. P. C. Tulsian and Bharat Tulsian, Corporate Accounting, S.Chand
- 6. Amitabha Mukherjee, Mohammed Hanif, Corporate Accounting, McGraw Hill Education

PU Resources:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CFRI-10-2021-0208/full/html.

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350410768804/full/html

Case study references:

1. Financial statements preparation:

https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financial-statements-example-amazon-case-study/

2. Adani Downfall and Hindenburg Report:

https://hindenburgresearch.com/adani/

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Satyanarayana |
|--------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommende | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| d by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: | Marketing | L- | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|------------|---------|--|--|
| BBA2005 | Management | | T- P-C | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Version No. | 2.0 | | 1-0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of marketing | Knowledge of marketing as a function of Management | | | | | | | |
| requisites | Understand the import | - | | _ | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | | | |
| Course | The course will enable | the students to | unders | stano | d the | provision | ns and | | |
| Description | practices of Industrial | relations in line | with s | signi | ficand | ce of ind | ustrial | | |
| | relations from an orga | | | | | | | | |
| | nature and will give an | | | | | | | | |
| | importance of adheren | | | | | | | | |
| | same for better indus | | | | | | | | |
| | about various policies industrial relations an | • | _ | | | _ | | | |
| | changing trends in the | | lamen | its II | ı me | act III II | giii oi | | |
| Course Out | | • | e, the s | tude | nt sh | all be abl | e to: | | |
| Comes | CO1: Describe the basis | | | | | | | | |
| | business. (Knowledge) | _ | | 0 | | 11 | | | |
| | CO2: Infer the variou | s internal and | extern | al fa | ctors | which a | affects | | |
| | Marketing of a product | t in an organiza | tion ((| Com | prehe | ension) | | | |
| | CO3: Explain marketin | ng mix to meet g | growin | g ne | eds o | f the cus | tomer | | |
| | (Comprehension) | | | | | | | | |
| | CO4: Identify the basis | | | eting | and | positioni | ng for | | |
| | products and services (| | | | ou bo | harrian a | nd ita | | |
| | CO5: Summarize the f impact on consumer de | | _ | | | | | | |
| | impact off consumer de | ecision making | proces | s (Ci | Jiipi | enension | '' | | |
| Course | The objective of the o | course is to fam | iliariz | e th | e lear | ners wit | th the | | |
| objective | concepts of Marketing | | | | | | | | |
| | through Participative I | | | | | • | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction to | | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Marketing | | | | | 11 Se | ssions | | |
| Manning & Dati | Management | 0 C-11: D:(| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | _ 1 | L | - N/1 ı | | | |
| | inition of Market, Sales of Marketing, Proces | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Functions of Marketing. Contemporary Marketing Practices Post Covid- E Marketing-, E- business, Green marketing, Green Marketing myopia, Social marketing, Societal | | | | | | | | | |
| marketing | our mumoung, Green r | | 210., 00 | | | .00116, 00 | 000000 | | |
| | Marketing | | | | | 11.0 | | | |
| Module 2 | environment 11 Sessions | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Marke | ting Environment - Ir | nternal & Exte | rnal (| Micr | o/Ma | acro)- In | ternal | | |
| | Ms-Vision, Mission, Obj | | | | | | | | |
| Macro Environn | nent – PESTEL , Value ch | nain analysis, A | nsof m | atrix | (| | | | |

| Module 3 | Marketing mix | | | 11 Sessions |
|----------|---------------|--|--|-------------|
|----------|---------------|--|--|-------------|

Introduction to 4 Ps of Marketing- History - Product-Concept - Classification of Products - Levels of products - PLC. Pricing- Factors affecting pricing, Types of Pricing. Place - Factors affecting Channel selection- Types of Channels. Promotion - Promotional mix, Personal Selling, Direct Marketing, Sales Promotion, PR, Advertising, AIDA, E Promotion strategy

Module 4 Segmentation, targeting, positioning 11 Sessions

Mass marketing Vs Segmentation. Need for Segmentation. *Market segmentation*: Segmenting Consumer Markets; Segmenting Business Markets; Requirements for Effective Segmentation *Market Targeting*: Evaluating Market Segments; Selecting Target Market. *Differentiation & Positioning*: Positioning Maps, Choosing a Differentiation & Positioning Strategy.

| Module 5 | Consumer | | | 11 |
|----------|----------|-----|--|----------|
| | behavior | and | | Sessions |
| | CRM | | | |

Understanding Consumer Behaviour in Indian and Global context: Factors influencing buyer behaviour – Cultural, Social, Individual and Psychological Influences. Rational & Irrational behavior of Consumer – Stages of buying - Understand the concept of customer loyalty and lifetime value. Relationship Marketing and CRM- Role of CRM, Pareto Principle

Targeted Application: HR manual

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

Text Book

R1- Appanniah, H.R., Ramanath, H.R. and Bhaskar, H.R (2020) *Marketing Management*. HPH

References

T1 - Kotler, P and Keller, k. (2015). *Marketing Management: A south Asian perspective*. Person Publisher.

<u>Ali, M.</u> (2021), "A social practice theory perspective on green marketing initiatives and green purchase behavior", <u>Cross Cultural & Strategic Management</u>, Vol. 28 No. 4, pp. 815-838. https://doi.org/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241

<u>Balmer, J.M.T.</u> (2011), "Corporate marketing myopia and the inexorable rise of a corporate marketing logic: Perspectives from identity-based views of the firm", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 45 No. 9/10, pp. 1329-1352. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090561111151781

Presidency University link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090561111151781/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_lw05/previewhttps://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXXX for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Syed Abid |
|---------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code BBA2031 | Course Title: Bu Information System | | L- T- P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|-------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|------------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic knowled | lge of 1 | business inform | natic | n sy | stems | |
| requisites | Awareness of | the ro | le of Informat | ion T | ech: | nology | in digital |
| | era | era | | | | | |
| | Soft Skills - Cr | eativit | ty, communica | tion | | | |
| | Basic analytica | | - | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | -Nil- | | | | | | |
| Course | This course is analyt | ical in | nature. It ena | bles 1 | the s | tudent | s to learn |
| Descripti | the information syste | em to r | manage the pr | ocess | in t | he orga | anization. |
| on | It will also enrich the | em wi | th knowledge | in th | ne te | rms of | database |
| | used in business to o | | | | | | 0 |
| | to develop an IS, its | | - | | | | |
| | communication and | | _ | | - | | _ |
| | multiple systems. Th | | | | | | |
| | Internet's impact on | | | rgani | zati | ons. ar | d ethical |
| | considerations on org | ganıza | tional threats. | | | | |
| Course Outcome | On successful com able to: CO 1: Describe the i | _ | | | | | |
| | in business. [Knowle | - | | J | | | 07 |
| | CO 2: Outline the | deve | elopment of | Infor | mat | ion Sy | stem in |
| | organization. [Know | ledge] | | | | | |
| | CO 3: Discuss the ap | - | | | Syst | tem in | different |
| | | functional areas of business[Comprehension] | | | | | |
| | CO 4: Review business.[Comprehe | the | implementa | tion | O | f DB | MS in |
| | CO 5: Identify th | _ | | f IT | for | the | husiness |
| | environment[Compr | | | | 101 | 1110 | 0.0111000 |
| Course Objective | The objective of the | | | ize t | he le | earners | with the |
| | concepts of Business Information System and attain Skill | | | | | | |
| | Development throug | h <mark>Part</mark> | <mark>icipative Learr</mark> | ning t | echi | niques. | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| | Introductio 11 Sessions | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | n to | | | | | | |
| | Information | | | | | | |
| | technology and | | | | | | |
| | Information | | | | | | |
| | System | | | | | | |

Topics: Introduction to IT & IS, Difference between IS and IT, Impact of Information Technology on Business (Business Data Processing, Intra and Inter Organizational communication using network technology, Business process and Knowledge process outsourcing), Need for Information System, Managers and Activities in IS, Importance of Information systems, Types of Information.

| | | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Module 2 | Database Management System | | |

Topics: Introduction to Data and Information, Database, Types of Database models, Difference between file management systems and Data Base Management System, Advantages and Disadvantages of Data Base Management System, Data warehousing, Data mining, Application of Data Base Management System.

| | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Module 3 | Information System Development | |

Topics: Introduction to Information System Development, System Development Life Cycle, Phases of System Development Life Cycle, Fact Finding Technique, Flow Chart, Security and Control Issues in Information System.

| | | 10 Sessions |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| Module 4 | Applicatio | |
| | n of IS in | |
| | Business | |

Topics: Introduction to Information System in Business, Implementation of Information System in the field of Marketing, Human Resource, Financial Management, Production and its Importance in Decision-Making.

| Module 5 | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|---------------|-------------|
| | Recent Trends | |
| | in IT | |
| | | |

Topics: Virtualization, Cloud computing, Grid Computing, Internet of Things, Green Marketing, Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning.

Targeted Application (Business, Managerial and General communication & Tools that can be used:

MS Excel, MS Access

Assignment/Project Work:

Article Review, Group Discussion, Case Analysis, Participative Learning and Self Learning

Text Book

T1. Jaytilak Biswas. (2020) Management Information Systems. Sage publications

References

R1: Ahuja, V. (2015). Business information systems. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

R2: Deepak Bansal, A (2019). SEO The Ultimate Guide for Website Owners. BUUKS, India

R3: Laudon, K. C. (2007). Management information systems: Managing the digital firm. Pearson Education India.

R4: The Database Systems – The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J Widom Pearson.

E Book collection

E1: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=3&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-

6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=3407 95&db=nlebk

E2: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=4&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-

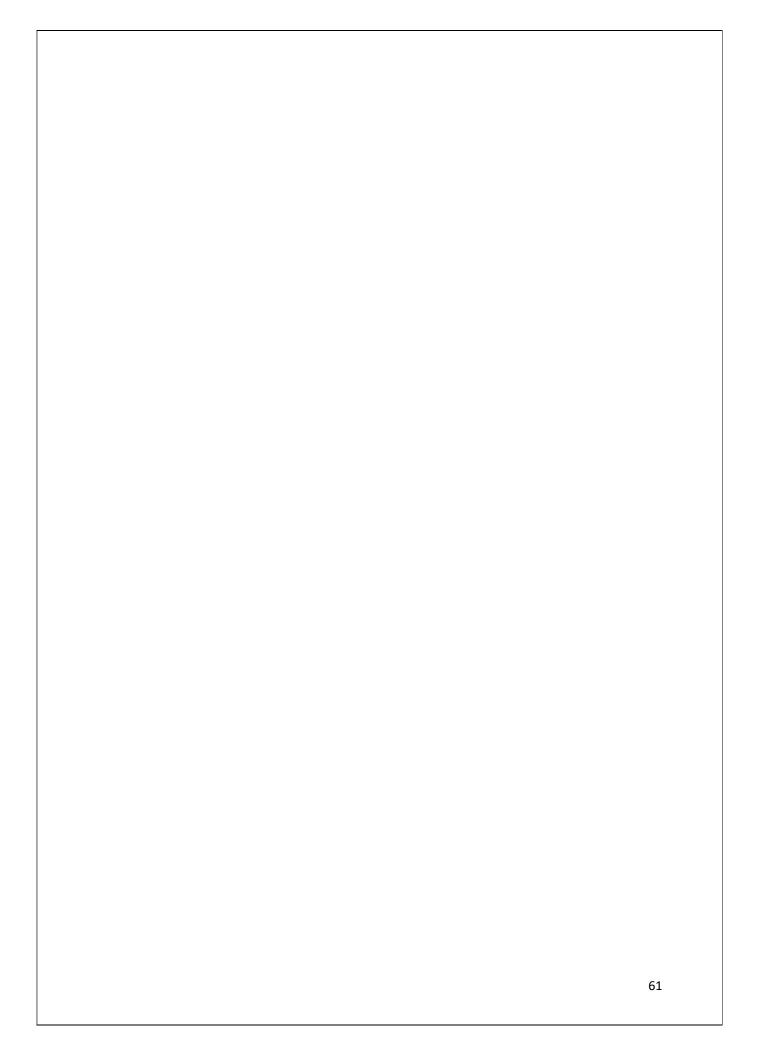
6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=1642 036&db=nlebk

PU e-Resources: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/remoteAccess

- https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html
- https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb047557/full/html

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

| Catalog | Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay |
|------------|---|
| ue | |
| prepare | |
| d by | |
| Recommende | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| d by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024 |
| Approval | |
| by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |



| Course Code: | Course Title: I | Basics Excel | L-T- | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|----------|------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|
| BBA1015 | | | P-C | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Not App | olicable | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course Description | The course is c | onceptual and pr | ractical | in r | nature | , it foc | uses |
| | on providing a | theoretical insigh | nt about | exc | cel fur | ctions | and |
| | its application | through excel w | orkshee | ts. | Stude | nts wil | l be |
| | able to perform | excel functions | and pro | epa | re visi | ıal rep | orts |
| | after the compl | etion of the cours | se. | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be | | | | | | |
| | able to: | | | | | | |
| | CO1: Demonstr | ate basic function | ns of Ex | cel | | | |
| | CO2 : Illustrate | mathematical fu | nctions | of € | excel | | |
| | CO3 : Analyze the data using charts | | | | | | |
| Course objective | The course is conceptual and practical in nature, it focuses | | | | | | |
| | on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions and | | | | | | |
| | its application through excel worksheets. Students will be | | | | | | |
| | able to perform excel functions and prepare visual reports | | | | | | |
| | after the completion of the course. | | | | | | |
| Course Objective | The objective of | the course is to f | amiliar | ize | the lea | rners v | with |
| | the concepts | of Basics of 1 | Excel | aı | nd at | tain <mark>9</mark> | <mark>Skill</mark> |
| | Development through Experiential Learning. | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| | Basic | | | | | 15 | |
| Module 1 | Function of | | | | | Sessi | one |
| | Excel | | | | | JE331 | 0113 |

Topics: Excel Introduction - An overview of the screen, navigation and basic spreadsheet concepts , Various selection techniques , Shortcut Keys. Customizing Excel , Customizing the Ribbon , Using and Customizing AutoCorrect , Changing Excel's Default Option. Using Basic Functions , Using Functions - Sum, Average, Max,Min, Count, Counta , Absolute, Mixed and Relative Referencing. Formatting and Proofing , Currency Format , Format Painter , Formatting Dates , Custom and Special Formats , Formatting Cells with Number formats, Font formats, Alignment, Borders, etc ,Basic conditional formatting.

| | Mathematical | | 15 |
|----------|--------------|--|----------|
| Module 2 | functions in | | |
| | Excel | | Sessions |

Mathematical Functions - SumIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs AverageIf, AverageIfs, Nested IF, IFERROR Statement, AND, OR, NOT Protecting Excel , File Level Protection , Workbook, Worksheet Protection Text Functions , Upper, Lower,

Proper, Left, Mid, Right, Trim, Len, Exact, Concatenate, Find, Substitute. Date and Time Functions, Today, Now, Day, Month, Year, Date, Date if, DateAdd, EOMonth, Weekday

Advanced Paste Special Techniques , Paste Formulas, Paste Formats , Paste Validations , Transpose Tables

| Modulo 2 | Excel chart | | 25 |
|----------|--------------------|--|----------|
| Module 3 | and functions | | Sessions |

Excel charts and functions - New Charts, Auto complete a data range and list, Quick Analysis Tool , Smart Lookup and manage Store. Sorting and Filtering, Filtering on Text, Numbers & Colors , Sorting Options. Printing Workbooks , Setting Up Print Area , Customizing Headers & Footers , Designing the structure of a template, Print Titles -Repeat Rows / Columns.

Topics: Project on mathematical functions using excel.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

4.

Reference

Adam Ramirez (Author), Excel Formulas and Functions 2020: The Step-by-Step Excel Guide with Examples on How to Create Powerful Formulas: 1
(Excel Academy) Paperback - 21 June 2020

Text book

• Bryan Crosland Excel: Simple Excel Functions: Master Excel Functions from Basic to Advanced Kindle Edition.

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106064

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Saswati Roy |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Recommended by the Board of Studies | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| on | |
| Date of Approval by | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA2030 | Course Title: Management | Financial | LT- P- C | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
|--|--|---|-------------|----------|---------|--------|---|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Basic Communica General Knowleds Knowledge about | ge in Finance. | ·ld. | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | NIL | | | | | | |
| Course Description | Financial concept relating to the fir firms. It enable responsibilities of and financial info | responsibilities of finance manager, finance function, accounting and financial information to management for decision making and will cover management of capital, working capital | | | | | |
| Course Out | | | | be al | ole to: | | |
| Course objective Course Content: | At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial Management and Financial Manager. [Knowledge] CO 2: Discuss the Theory of Time value of Money. [Comprehension] CO 3: Explain the Investment, Financing Decisions and Dividend decision of an Organization. [Comprehension] CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models. [Comprehension] CO 5: Summarize the policies for managing receivables. [Comprehension] The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies. Introduction | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | to financial management | | | | S | ession | s |
| Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance - Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager – Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. | | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Time value of money | | | | | | s |
| Flow & Annuity | Introduction - Meaning & Definition - Need - Future Value (Single Flow - Uneven Flow & Annuity) - Present Value (Single Flow - Uneven Flow & Annuity)- Doubling Period - Concept of Valuation | | | | | | |

| Module 3 | Financing | | 11 |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| | decision, | | Sessio |
| | investment | | ns |
| | decision and | | |
| | dividend | | |
| | decision | | |

Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure – EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Investment Decisions: Introduction – Meaning and Definition of Capital Budgeting – Features – Significance – Process – Techniques – Payback Period – Accounting Rate of Return – Net Present Value – Internal Rate of Return – Profitability Index – Simple Problems. Dividend Decisions: Introduction – Meaning and Definition – Determinants of Dividend Policy – Types of Dividends (Theory Only)

| Module 4 | Working | | 11 |
|----------|------------|--|--------|
| | capital | | Sessio |
| | management | | ns |

Introduction - Concept of Working Capital - Significance of Adequate Working Capital - Evils of Excess or Inadequate Working Capital - Determinants of Working Capital - Sources of Working Capital - Inventory Management,

| Module 5 | Management of | | 11 |
|----------|---------------|--|--------|
| | cash and | | Sessio |
| | accounts | | ns |
| | receivables | | |

Meaning of cash - motives for holding cash - Objectives of cash - management of cash, Cash cycle, Meaning of receivables - Meaning of receivables management, purpose of receivables management - Cost of maintaining receivables - Factors affecting - Policies for managing receivables - Factoring services.

Targeted Application: Financial Planning & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Experiential Learning: Case study analysis of capital structure of a given business organization.

Assignment 2: Solving basic problems on time value of money.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 1: Role of Financial Manager

Participative learning: Module 5: Group discussion on case studies in concepts or issues related to policies for managing receivables

Reference:

Text Book:

T1: Khan and Jain, Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1: R.M. Srivastava: Financial Management –Management and Policy, Himalaya Publishers.

R2: Dr. K.V. Venkataramana, Financial Management, SHB Publications.

Web based resources:

W1: Principles of sound financial planning:

https://www.cfo.com/accounting-tax/2019/07/the-12-key-principles-of-financial-planning-and-analysis/

W2: Case study on Time value of money:

https://www.allfinancejournal.com/article/view/5/1-1-5

W3: Case study on working capital management:

https://adalyajournal.com/gallery/26-oct-v1026.pdf

W4: Types of Leverages:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6CirWwz9GW

W5: Receivables Management:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_TfNfX5Q3rE

PU E-RESOURCES LINK:

E1. Module 1: Time value of Money: PROQUEST:

Tech: Time value of money: Twitter: @FTLEX.(2022, Jun 03). Financial Times. pp. 24. Retrieved from -

https://www.proquest.com/docview/2683499874/4688C5FAF6434BBCPQ/1?accountid=177896

E2. Module 4: Working capital management: PROQUEST:

Tjandra, C. K., Murhadi, W. R., & Herlambang, A. (2022). The determinants of working capital management in indonesia and the philippines. Jurnal Siasat Bisnis, 26(1), 110-121. doi:https://doi.org/10.20885/jsb.vol26.iss1.art8

https://www.proquest.com/docview/2618523007/ECD591E5EDD84AD9PQ/3?accountid=177896

NTPEL VIDEO:

1. Financial management for managers:

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/107/110107144/

Case study references:

1. Evergrande crisis:

https://www.thehindu.com/business/explained-chinese-real-estate-firm-evergrande-crisis-a-lehman-moment/article36643709.ece

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Prof. Monica Satish |
|-------------|---------------------|
| prepared by | |

| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
|-----------------|---|
| by the Board of | · |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: International | L-T-P-C | 4 | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------|-----------|-------|--|
| BBA3071 | Business | L-1-r-C | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Business | | | | | | |
| requisites | Elementary knowledge about the | concept of | Inter | nationa | l Busines | ss | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | The course is conceptual in natur | re and atte | mpts | to help | studen | ts to | |
| Description | gain knowledge about internatio | nalization | of bu | siness, | perspect | tives | |
| _ | and challenges of taking a bu | | | | | | |
| | completion of the course the stud | | | | | | |
| | factors influencing international | lization of | busi | iness, i | internati | onal | |
| | bodies and strategies adapted by | y the majo | r pla | yers ac | ross var | ious | |
| | industries to survive in the global | industries to survive in the global market. | | | | | |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: | | | | | | |
| Comes | CO1: Understand the scope and impact of globalization on | | | | | | |
| | international business. | | | | | | |
| | CO2: Apply classical and modern theories to analyse global trade and | | | | | | |
| | investment. | | | | | | |
| | CO3: Evaluate trade barriers, agreements, and policies, and their | | | | | | |
| | effects on international trade. | | | | | | |
| | CO4: Assess the impact of government policies, cultural factors, and | | | | | | |
| | investment trends on global busir | | | | | | |
| | CO5: Examine the strategies and 1 | _ | nt pra | ctices o | f MNCs | and | |
| | their impacts on host and home co | | | | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | | |
| | concepts of International Business and attain Skill Development | | | | | | |
| | through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction To | | | | 10 | | |
| Module 1 | International | | | | 12 | | |
| | Business | | | | Sessi | ons | |
| T. C. L. I.D. | O ' F 1 I I | C | $\bigcirc 1$ 1 | 11 | D.C. | • . • | |

International Business Overview: Features- Importance- Scope; Globalization: Definition and Drivers -Globalization and India; Global Business Environment: Economic environment – political and regulatory environment – demographic environment – social, cultural and technological environment; Emerging trends in international business

| Madula 0 | International Trade and | | 12 |
|----------|----------------------------|--|----------|
| Module 2 | Investment Theories | | Sessions |

Classical Theories: Mercantilism -Absolute advantage - comparative advantage and Heckscher-Ohlin theory; Modern Theories: Country similarity- new trade theory, and Porter's Diamond model; Investment Theories: Ownership-Location-Internalization (OLI) Paradigm (Eclectic Theory)- Internationalization Theory.

| | International | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| Module 3 | Trade Policies and Economic | | 12 Sessions |
| | Integration | | |

Trade Barriers: GATT-GATS-Tariffs-quotas and non-tariff barriers; Regional Economic Integration: Free Trade Areas- Customs Unions- Common Markets- Economic Unions; Trade Agreements: Bilateral and multilateral agreements (NAFTA, WTO); Trade Organizations- Roles and functions of WTO, IMF, World Bank; India's Trade Policies: Overview of India's trade barriers- agreements- and participation in global trade organizations.

| | International | | 10 |
|----------|---------------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | Business | | Sessions |
| | Operations | | Sessions |

International business analysis: modes of entry; Balance of Payments (BOP): Components and significance; Foreign Investments: Types-FDI-FPI-significance-factors; Cross-Border Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A): Trends and processes; Import and Export Procedures in India: Documentation- regulations and processes.

| Modulo E | Multinational | |
|----------|---------------|----------|
| | and | 10 |
| Module 5 | Transnational | Sessions |
| | Corporations | |

Definitions and Distinctions: Domestic Companies- International Companies- MNCs-Global Companies, and TNCs- Characteristics; Role of Economic-Social- and Political Impacts on host and home countries; Management of MNCs and TNCs: Organizational structures and practices. Expatriate Management.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

Presentation on proposal for International Marketing

Case study analysis on MNC organizations

Reference

Textbook

A lowrth, Julian S. The Finance, Investment and 1 axation Decisions of Multinational London, Basil Blackwell 1988.

Reference

Bhalla, V K and S. Shivaramu, International Business Environmental and Business New Delhi, Anmil 1995

Bhalla, V K International Economy, Liberalisation Process, New Delhi, Aninni, 1993 (2004), "Bridging the Culture Gap: A Practical Guide to International Business Communication", *International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management*, Vol. 53 No. 6. https://doi.org/10.1108/ijppm.2004.07953fae.003 Daniel, John D and Radebangh, Lee H International Business 5" ed., New York, Addision Wesley, 1989

<u>Buckley, P.</u> (2002), "International business versus international marketing", <u>International Marketing Review</u>, Vol. 19 No. 1, pp. 16-20. https://doi.org/10.1108/02651330210419706

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02651330210419706/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ijppm.2004.07953fae.003/full/html E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg54/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: FDI for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply |
|------------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended by | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of Approval | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| by the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Entrepreneurship | L- T- | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------|-------|--------|---------|----------|
| BBA2067 | and Innovation | P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | 1 |
| Course Pre- | Basic Communication | | | | | |
| requisites | General Knowledge in Business Er | nvironme | ent | | | |
| | Knowledge about different organiz | zational | stru | ctures | 3 | |
| | Knowledge of a Managerial activit | ies | | | | |
| Anti- | Anti- Nil | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Course | This course provides an over | view o | f b | asic | conce | epts of |
| Description | entrepreneurship and MSME. It | also en | able | s the | stud | ents to |
| | understand and prepare a busines | s plan a | nd a | lso th | ne fori | malities |
| | in launching a business by availi | 0 | us f | inand | cial ar | nd non- |
| | financial assistance offered for MSME. | | | | | |
| Course | Course On successful completion of the course the students shall | | | | hall be | |
| Outcomes | Outcomes able to: | | | | | |
| | CO 1: Discuss the theories of entre | preneurs | ship. | (Kno | wledg | ge) |

| | CO 2: Identify th | e qualitative aspects of e | ntrepreneur.(| | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Comprehension,) | | | | |
| | CO3:Recognize the role of entrepreneurs in economic | | | | |
| | development.(Comp | rehension,) | | | |
| | CO 4: Explain the | process of formation of a n | ew venture.(| | |
| | Comprehension,) | | | | |
| | CO 5: Identify variou | is problems and measures to o | overcome the | | |
| | problems of MSME.(A | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Entrepreneurship and Development and attain Skill | | | | |
| | Development through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | |
| Course | | 7 | | | |
| Content: | | | | | |
| | Introduction to | | 11 Sessions | | |
| Module 1 | Entrepreneurship | | | | |
| Topics: Concept and Definitions, Entrepreneurship Mindset, Entrepreneurship | | | | | |
| process; Factors impacting emergence of entrepreneurship; Theories of | | | | | |
| entrapreneurship. Theory of McClelland Theory of profit by knight Innovation | | | | | |

entrepreneurship- Theory of McClelland, Theory of profit by knight, Innovation theory by Schumpeter

10 Sessions

| | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|---------------------|-------------|
| Module 2 | Qualitative aspects | |
| | of entrepreneur | |

Topics Managerial versus entrepreneurial Decision Making; Entrepreneurs versus inventors; Entrepreneurial attributes and characteristics; Traits/Qualities of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Culture, Entrepreneur leadership; Risk taking; Decision-making.

| | , | | |
|----------|-------------------|--|-------------|
| | Types and Role of | | 10 Sessions |
| Module 3 | an Entrepreneurs | | |

Topics: Types of entrepreneur-Women Entrepreneurs; Social Entrepreneurship, Serial entrepreneur Corporate Entrepreneurs, Green entrepreneur Role of an entrepreneur in economic growth as an innovator; generation of employment opportunities; complimenting and supplementing economic growth; bringing about social stability and balanced regional development of industries, Challenges faced by an entrepreneur.

| | 1 | |
|----------|------------------|-------------|
| | Formation of New | 10 Sessions |
| Module 4 | Venture | |

Generating Business idea - Sources of Innovation, generating ideas, Creativity and Entrepreneurship; Entrepreneurial strategy, Business planning process; Drawing business plan; Business plan failures. Promotion of a Venture: External environmental analysis- economic, social and technological, Competitive factors: Legal requirements for establishment of new unit and raising of funds, venture capital sources and documentation required.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: - PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: Assignment 1: Written assignment should be submitted where the

students will have to identify the environment and use the business plan process and create a business plan. (Experiential Learning)

Assignment 2: The students will be divided into groups and group discussions will be done on the existing problems in the formation of a new venture and measures to overcome these problems.(Participative Learning)

Text books and Reference books:

- 1. Dr. Vasant Desai: Entrepreneur development program & Management of SSI
- 2. Anil Kumar: Management and entrepreneurship, I.K International Publishers.
- 3. Dr. Venkataramana, Entrepreneurial Development, SHB publications

E-Reading / Recommended Reading:

R1: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-44248-4 R2

https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.12657/51891/1/9781000442038.pdf R3:https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/46537 PU RESOURCES:

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Vijayasree |
|----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| d by the Board | • |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: A | dvanced Excel | L- T- P - | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------|
| BBA2025 | | | C | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowled | lge of Basic Excel | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | The course is c | onceptual and p | ractical in | natu | re, it | focus | es on |
| Description | providing a the | eoretical insight | about ex | cel fu | ıncti | ons ar | nd its |
| | application thro | ough excel work | sheets. Stu | idents | s wil | l be al | ole to |
| | 1 1 1 | functions and p | | | | | |
| | completion of the | - | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful co | ompletion of the | course the | stude | ents s | shall be | e able |
| | to: | | | | | | |
| | CO1: Apply If f | unctions for data | analysis | | | | |
| | CO2: Apply loo | kup functions fo | r dataset | | | | |
| | CO3: Illustrate | the data using p | ivot tables | | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of | the course is to | familiarize | the l | earn | ers wit | th the |
| | concepts of Fun | damentals of Bu | siness Ana | alytic | s and | 1 attair | n <mark>Skill</mark> |
| | <mark>Development</mark> th | rrough <mark>Experient</mark> | tial Learnii | <mark>ng.</mark> | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| | | I | | | | T . = | |
| Module 1 | Analysis | | | | | 15 | |
| What If Apalysis Co | using Excel | | | | | Sess | |

What If Analysis, Goal Seek, Scenario Analysis, Data Tables (PMT Function), Solver Tool Logical Functions, If Function, How to Fix Errors – if error, Nested If, Complex if and or functions Data Validation, Number, Date & Time Validation, Text and List Validation, Custom validations based on formula for a cell, Dynamic Dropdown List Creation using Data Validation – Dependency List

| Module 2 | Look | up | | 15 |
|----------|-----------|----|--|----------|
| Module 2 | functions | _ | | Sessions |

Lookup Functions , Vlookup / HLookup , Index and Match , Creating Smooth User Interface Using Lookup , Nested VLookup , Reverse Lookup using Choose Function , Worksheet linking using Indirect , Vlookup with Helper Column

| Module 3 | Data Visualization through excel | | | 25 Sessions |
|----------|--|--|--|----------------|
|----------|--|--|--|----------------|

Pivot Tables, Creating Simple Pivot Tables, Basic and Advanced Value Field Setting, Classic Pivot table, Choosing Field, Filtering PivotTables, Modifying PivotTable Data, Grouping based on numbers and Dates, Calculated Field & Calculated Items, Arrays Functions, What are the Array Formulas, Use of the Array Formulas?, Basic Examples of Arrays (Using ctrl+shift+enter)., Array with if, mid functions formulas., Array with Lookup functions., Advanced Use of formulas with Array. Charts and slicers, Various Charts i.e. Bar Charts / Pie Charts / Line Charts, Using SLICERS, Filter data with

Slicers , Manage Primary and Secondary Axis. Excel Dashboard , Planning a Dashboard Adding Tables and Charts to Dashboard , Adding Dynamic Contents to Dashboard

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method, MS Excel

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

5. Preparation of HR/Marketing / Finance dashboard

Reference

<u>Michael Alexander</u> (Author), <u>Richard Kusleika</u> (Author), <u>John Walkenbach</u> (Author) (2018), Excel 2019 Bible Paperback – 4 December

Text book

William L. Fischer Excel: QuickStart Guide - From Beginner to Expert (Excel, Microsoft Office) Paperback - May 7, 2016

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_ge21/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Saswati Roy |
|------------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended by | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of Approval | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| by the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA2040 | Course Title: Introduction to L- 4 0 0 4 Research P- C | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of research | | | | | |
| requisites | Basic Concepts of Statistics and Mathematics | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course Description | COURSE DESCRIPTION: Introduction to research provides the importance of research in creating and extending the knowledge base of one's subject area to distinguish between the strengths and limitations of different research approaches regarding one's subject/research area. | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: | | | | | |
| | CO1: Explain the research process. (UNDERSTAND) | | | | | |
| | CO2: Differentiate between research variables (UNDERSTAND) | | | | | |
| | CO3: Summarize Scaling Techniques (UNDERSTAND) | | | | | |
| | CO4: Differentiate between sampling and non-sampling errors (UNDERSTAND) | | | | | |
| | CO5: Determine the relationship between variables (APPLY) | | | | | |
| | CO6: Examine the steps involved in drafting a research report (APPLY) | | | | | |
| Course Objective | This course is designed for SKILL DEVELOPMENT of the learner by using Experiential Learning Techniques of Class Presentation and Case Study. | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to research 11 Sessions | | | | | |
| Research: Meaning, Objectives, Types, Approaches- Qualitative and Quantitative, Significance, Research Process, Criteria of good research; Challenges faced by Researchers. | | | | | | |
| Research problem | , selecting the problem. | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Research design and scaling 10 Sessions | | | | | |

Research Design: Meaning, need, features. Dependent variables, independent variables, moderator variables, mediating variables, extraneous variables, categorical variables.

Classification of measurement scales: nominal, ordinal, interval and ratio scales; Goodness of measurement scales: validity, reliability, practicality and accuracy; Sources of error in measurement. Scaling techniques.

| Module 3 | Data | Collection | and | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|---------|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| | Samplin | | | 10 Sessions | |

Sources of data- primary and secondary data, methods of primary data collection, sources of secondary data.

Sampling design, sample size, determining optimal sample size, sampling techniques, probability Vs. non-probability sampling methods, sampling and non-sampling errors.

| Module 4 | Questionnaire | Designing | | 10 Sessions |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--|--------------|
| Wiodule 4 | and Data Analysis | | | 10 003310113 |

Questionnaire, Types of questionnaires, Questionnaire design procedure, type of questions: open-ended, closed ended; criteria for designing questions; questionnaire structure. Questionnaire Vs. Schedule. Pilot testing, administering.

Data Analysis: Univariate Analysis: Mean Comparisons, t-test and One-way ANOVA; Bi-variate analysis: Cross tabulations, Chi-square test, correlation and regression.

| Module 5 | Research | Reporting | and | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|----------|------------------|-----|--|-------------|
| | Modern | Practices | in | | |
| | Research | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Research Report Writing: Importance, Essentials, Structure/ layout, Types. References and Citation Methods: APA (American Psychological Association), CMS (Chicago Manual Style), MLA (Modern Language Association), Footnotes and Bibliography. Modern Practices: Ethical Norms in Research, Plagiarism, Role of Computers in Research.

Lecture: All Modules

Discussion: All Modules

Self-learning: Philosophy of Social Science Research

Assignments: Case study: Implication of Qualitative Research Methods https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=DOAB_1_06082022_20245

Textbook

T1: C R Kothari, Gaurav Garg: Research Methodology - Methods and Techniques.

References:

R1: Deepak Chawla, Neena Sondhi: Research Methodology

R2: Catherine Dawson: 100 Activities for teaching Research Methods

Web Based Resources

W1: https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341853/full/html

W2. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341727/full/httml

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1: https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_hs104/preview

List of E-Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/login

E1:-

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=ELSEVIER1_20987

E2:-

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341754/full/h tml

| Catalogue prepared by | Prof. Umme |
|--------------------------|---|
| | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by the | |

| Academic Council | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Cost Accounting | L-T- | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | |
|--|--|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|---------|--|
| COM2009 | J | | | 1 | 0 | 4 | |
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic Communication - El | NG 1001 | | | | | |
| requisites | General Knowledge in Acc | counting COM | 101 | | | | |
| | Knowledge about Acco Industries COM 103 | ounting Policie | s of | M | anufa | cturing | |
| | Knowledge about Pricing | and profitability | of pro | duc | ts. | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course Description | This course provides an overview of various concepts and elements of cost, uses and application of Costing Methods ir various Business sectors. It also enlightens the cost reduction and cost deduction techniques which is mandatory to increase the profits and wealth in competitive world with customer satisfaction. | | | | | | |
| Course Out | At the end of the course, the | ne student shall l | e able | to: | | | |
| Comes | CO 1: Identify and disting manufacturing a product. | • • • | | cost | s invo | lved in | |
| | CO 2: Summarize a quotation.[Knowledge] | and preparatio | on o | f | Cost | sheet | |
| | CO 3: Outline on various of | costing methods. | [Knov | vled | lge] | | |
| | CO 4: Summarize Prac determination.[Knowledge | | ty of | Co | ntract | price | |
| | CO 5: Outline Techniques.[Comprehensi | of various on] | ; (| Cost | . (| Control | |
| Course Objective | The objective of the cours concepts of Cost Accour through Problem Solving | iting and attair | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | J | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Cost Accounting | 12 Se | ssions | | | | |
| Introduction - Meaning & Definition of Cost, Costing and Cost Accounting - | | | | | | | |

Introduction – Meaning & Definition of Cost, Costing and Cost Accounting – Objectives of Costing - Comparison between Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting. Cost Concepts - Classification of Costs – Cost Unit – Cost Center – Elements of Cost – Preparation of Cost Sheet – Tenders and Quotations.

| | | | I | Г | | | |
|--|--|-------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Module 2 | Material Cost control | | | 12 Sessions | | | |
| Meaning – Types: Direct Material, Indirect Material. Material Control – Purchasing Procedure – Store Keeping, Documents used in Material Accounting - Methods of Pricing Material Issues: FIFO, LIFO, Weighted Average Price Method and Simple Average Price Method - Problems | | | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Overhead Cost Control | | | 11 Sessions | | | |
| and Control of Overheads - Pr | Meaning and Definition - Classification of Overheads - Procedure for Accounting and Control of Overheads - Allocation of Overheads - Apportionment of Overheads - Primary Overhead Distribution Summary - Secondary Overhead Distribution Summary - Repeated Distribution Method | | | | | | |
| Module 4 | Costing Methods | | | 11 Sessions | | | |
| contract costing | , similarities aı | nd dissimi | larities betw | tract costing, Applications of veen job and contract costing, ontracts, Problems. | | | |
| JOB COSTING - Job costing, rep | | 0 | | n, Features and procedures of oblems | | | |
| Module 5 | Cost Accounting techniques | | | 11 Sessions | | | |
| Marginal Costin | ıg, Standard Co | osting and | Variance An | nalysis, budget and Budgetary | | | |
| Targeted Applic | cation & Tools t | that can be | used: | | | | |
| Associate , Junio | Job role as Accounts Assistant , Audit Assistant , Accounts Associate , Audit Associate , Junior Audit Consultant, Cost Accountant, Cost Manager &MS Excel, Tally ERP 9.0 , SAP Basics | | | | | | |
| Project work/A this course | Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course | | | | | | |
| Case study analysis and collection of data also its analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above. | | | | | | | |
| Text Book | Text Book | | | | | | |
| Palaniappan and Hariharan-Cost Accounting-I.K. International Publishers | | | | | | | |
| Reference | | | | | | | |
| Maheswari S. N | Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. Advanced accountancy. New Delhi: Vikas | | | | | | |

Shukla M. C.&Grewall T. S. *Advanced accountancy* (2020 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand Online Materials :

https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-8-New.pdf

 $\frac{https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/FULL_BOOK_PP-CMA-2017-JULY_4.pdf$

https://www.icai.org/category/students

https://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/accountingstandards1.html

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Satyanarayana |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: | Strategic | L - T - P - C | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| BBA2010 | Management | | | 4 | | 0 | 4 |
| | | | | | 0 | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic Comm | nunication | | | | | |
| requisites | Awareness | of general b | usiness enviro | nmen | t | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | This conceptual co | urse provid | les an overviev | v of k | ey st | trate | gies |
| Description | that support the bu | ısiness func | tions and opera | ations | s. Thi | s coi | ırse |
| | helps the students to choose markets and focus on various | | | | | | |
| | strategies to increase their competitive advantage. It also | | | | | | |
| | provides the guidance to implement the right strategy by | | | | | | |
| | analysing the environment. It also paves the way to create value | | | | | | |
| | for the business for long term by knowing different strategical | | | | | | |
| | reforms and contro | ol measures | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | CO 1: Describe the fundamentals of business strategy (Knowledge) | | | | | | | |
| | CO 2: Review the impact of environmental factors on strategic decisions (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| | CO 3: Discuss different levels of strategy for an organization (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| | CO 4: Discover the relationship between organization structure and strategy implementation (Application) | | | | | | | |
| | CO 5: Choose suitable control measures for effective strategy implementation (Application) | | | | | | | |
| COURSE OBJECTIVE | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Strategic Management and attain Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction 12 Sessions | | | | | | | |
| Topics: Definition | of Strategic Management, Nature of Strategic Management, Need | | | | | | | |
| for Strategic Mar | nagement, Strategic Management - Process, Vision, Mission, | | | | | | | |
| Objectives and Bus | | | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Strategic Analysis 12 Sessions | | | | | | | |
| | Rival analysis: Porter's Five Forces Model, Industry life cycle | | | | | | | |
| | ent Analysis: Resources and Capability Analysis: Organizational | | | | | | | |
| | Strategic Advantage Profile, Mc Kinsey's 7s Framework; GE 9 | | | | | | | |
| | marking for GAP Analysis. nent Analysis: PESTLE Analysis, Environmental Threat and | | | | | | | |
| | le (ETOP); SWOT Analysis | | | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Levels of Strategies 11 Sessions | | | | | | | |
| | -Level Strategy: Balanced Score Card: A Balanced Approach, | | | | | | | |
| Grand Strategie | | | | | | | | |
| | rategy, Stability Strategy, Retrenchment Strategy, Turnaround | | | | | | | |
| Strategies, Merger Strategies- Vertical, Horizontal, Integration, Outsourcing | | | | | | | | |
| Strategies- Alliances & Partnerships. | | | | | | | | |
| Business Level Strategy: Competitive Advantage-Factors, Core Competence, Low | | | | | | | | |
| | fferentiation Strategies, Focus Strategies | | | | | | | |
| Functional Level S | trategy: Structural Design & Strategy Gap. | | | | | | | |
| Module 4 | Strategy Implementation 11 Sessions | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Topics: Strategy Implementation, Strategy-Structure Relationship, Divisionalisation: Product and Geographic Forms, Diversification, Strategic Business Units (SBUs), Project Organization, Matrix Organization Structure, New Design Options, Factors Influencing Organisation Structure, Structure and Strategy Implementation, Issues

Module 5 Strategy Evaluation & Control 11 Sessions

Topics: Evaluation of strategy and strategic control, criteria, process, strategic control process, and types of external controls

Targeted Application

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/108/110108047/

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Tools that can be used: ERP, Alison.com (online Course)

Project work/Assignment:

• Self-learning:

Topics: Porter's 5 Forces , Mckinsey's model, Pestel & Swot Analysis, Factors Influencing Organization Structure

• Participative learning:

Topics: Strategic Management - Process, Vision, Mission, Objectives and Business Definition. (assignment submission)

• Experiential/Project Based Learning:

Topics: Strategic Plan (Achieved through Group Project)

• Flip Class:

Topics: Product and Geographic Forms, Diversification, Strategic Business Units (SBUs), Project Organisation, Matrix Organization Structure

• Problem Based Learning:

Topics: case study for analyzing the strategic issues and solving it .

Text Book

1. Kazmi A & Kazmi A (2015), Strategic Management, MacGraw Hill (T1)

References

- 1. Gregory Dess, Gregory G. Dess, Gerry McNamara (2020): Strategic Management: Creating Competitive Advantages, McGraw-Hill
- 2. R. Maheshwari (Author), Saurabh Agrawal (Author), Saurabh Agrawal R. Maheshwari (2020):Strategic Management
- 3. Charles W. L. Hill, Melissa A. Schilling, Gareth R. Jones (2016): Strategic Management: An Integrated Approach, Wiley.
- 4. Gregory Dess, Gregory G. Dess, Gerry McNamara (2020): Strategic Management: Creating Competitive Advantages, McGraw-Hill

Links

PU E-RESOURCES

•Strategy Formulation: ScienceDirect: What are the key success factors for strategy formulation and implementation? Perspectives of managers in the hotel industry: https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/abs/pii/S027843 https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/abs/pii/S027843 https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/abs/pii/S027843

- •Porter's Five Force Model: ScienceDirect: Porter's Five Forces in the German railway industry:
- https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/pii/S2210970618 300891 (L2)
- •Types of Strategy: ProQuest: An Empirical Analysis of Strategy Types: Summary: https://www.proquest.com/docview/230633826/2E4B79F886154886PQ/2?accountid=177896 (L3)
- •Strategy Implementation: ScienceDirect: Strategy implementation: A review and an introductory framework:

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/abs/pii/S026323 7320301316 (L4)

Weblinks:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/108/110108047/

Case Studies:

• https://icmrindia.org/free%20resources/casestudies/freesample.htm

Blogs:

- http://businessethicscases.blogspot.com/
- https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/R2103D-PDF-ENG?activeTab=include-materials&itemFindingMethod=#educator-copy

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. A Jency |
|--------------------------|---|
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | · |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by the | Ç Ç |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA2069 | Course Title: Income Tax for Manager | L- T - P- C | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----|---|---|---|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | 1. Basics concepts o | f accounting | | | | |
| requisites | 2. Basic Mathematic | cs calculation | s. | | | |

| NIL | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| The course offers balanced coverage on concepts of Income Tax and | | | | | | | |
| computation of Taxable income & Tax Liability of Individuals | | | | | | | |
| which helps the students to understand the importance of Tax | | | | | | | |
| management and Planning. | | | | | | | |
| On successful completion of this course the students shall be able | | | | | | | |
| to: | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1. Describe the basics of Indian Income Tax System. (Knowledge) | | | | | | | |
| 2. Discuss the different Components of Salary. (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| 3. Discuss the different Components of house Property. | | | | | | | |
| (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| 4. Explain the computation of Business Income (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| 5. Explain the computation of Total taxable income (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | | | |
| concepts of Income Tax for Managers and attain Skill | | | | | | | |
| Development through Problem Solving Methodologies. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Introduction to 9 Sessions | | | | | | | |
| Income Tax. 9 Sessions | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Income Tax: Brief History - Legal Frame Work - Types of Taxes - Cannons of Taxation - Important Definitions - Assessment - Assessment Year - Previous Year - Exceptions to the general rule of Previous Year - Assessee - Person - Income - Casual Income - Gross Total Income - Agricultural Income.

Residential Status: Residential Status of an Individual – Resident – Not Ordinarily Resident – Non-resident – Determination of Residential Status – Incidence of Tax – Problems on Scope of Total Income.

Exempted Incomes: Introduction – Exempted Incomes U/S 10 (Restricted to Individual Assessee) – Only theory

| Module 2 | INCOME FROM | | 9 Sessions |
|----------|-------------|--|------------|
| | SALARY | | 9 Sessions |

Meaning - Basis of Charge - Advance Salary - Arrears of Salary - Definitions - Salary Allowances - Fully Taxable Allowances - Fully Taxable Allowances - Fully

Exempted Allowances – Perquisites – Tax Free Perquisites – Taxable Perquisites – Perquisites Taxable in all Cases – Perquisites Taxable in Specified Cases – Profits in Lieu of Salary – Provident Fund – Transferred Balance – Deductions from Salary U/S 16 – Problems on Income from Salary (excluding retirement benefits).

| | INCOME FROM | | |
|----------|-------------|--|------------|
| Module 3 | HOUSE | | 9 Sessions |
| | PROPERTY | | |

Basis of Charge - Deemed Owners - Exempted Incomes from House Property - Treatment of Composite Rent - Annual Value - Determination of Annual Value - Treatment of Unrealized Rent - Loss due to Vacancy - Deductions from Annual Value - Problems on Income from House Property(Excluding Pre-Construction interest)

| | PROFITS AND | | |
|----------|-------------|--|------------|
| | GAINS FROM | | |
| Module 4 | BUSINESS | | 9 Sessions |
| | AND | | |
| | PROFESSION | | |

Meaning and Definition of Business, Profession – Expenses Expressly Allowed – Allowable Losses – Expenses Expressly Disallowed – Expenses Allowed on Payment Basis - Problems on Business relating to Sole Trader only and Problems on Profession relating to Chartered Accountant, Advocate and Doctor

| Module 5 | COMPUTATAT | | |
|----------|--------------|--|------------|
| | ION OF TOTAL | | 9 Sessions |
| | INCOME | | |

Income from Capital Gains, Other Sources (Theory only) and Deductions U/S 80C, D, E, G. Simple problems on Computation of Total income of an Individual.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Advanced Excel.
- Central Government E filing portal.

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Preparation of List of Exempted incomes under Income Tax Act 1961.
- 2. Computation of Income from Salaries.
- 3. Computation of Income from House property.

Text Book

1. Dr. viond k. singhania-direct taxes-law and practices, taxmann publication.

E-sources:

PU LINK

https://www-jstor-org-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/stable/2381835?searchText=income+tax+basics&searchU

ri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dincome%2Btax%2Bbasics%26so%3
Drel&ab_segments=0%2FSYC-6451%2Ftest&refreqid=fastlydefault%3A12f34362ac4671e482282ee02017c0df&seq=2#metadata_info_tab_contents

https://www-jstor-org-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/stable/4536882?searchText=income%20tax%20in%20india&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dincome%2Btax%2Bin%2Bindia%26so%3Drel&ab_segments=0%2FSYC-6451%2Ftest&refreqid=fastly-default%3A199402cd05092760015bef83a9c0c6d0

References

- 1. Dr.Mehrotra and Dr.Goyal- direct taxes-law and practices, sahitya bhavan publication.
- 2. Dr.V Rajesh kumar and Dr. R K sreekantha- income tax 1, vittam publications.
- 3. B B Lal- direct taxes, konark publishers[p] ltd.
- 4. Dr.Mehrotra and Dr.Goyal- direct taxes-law and practices, sahitya bhavan publication.
- 5. Dinakar pagare-law and practice of income tax, sultan chand and sons.
- 6. Gaur and narang- income tax kalyani publishers..

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Amit Saha |
|--------------------------|---|
| Recommend | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| ed by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course | Course Title: | Project | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Code: | Management | | L- T- | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| BBA3072 | | | P-C | 4 | | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | • | | |

| Course Pre- | • Manag | gement and Beha | vioral Practices | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| requisites | Busine | ess Information S | System | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | nt with analytical s | - | | | |
| Description | | 1 / | gement and w | | | | |
| | | | id in decision-ma | 0 | | | |
| | | itical thinking and knowledge of project management theory | | | | | |
| | and practices | | | | | | |
| Course | , | | to familiarize the | | | | |
| Objective | | , , | <mark>nent and</mark> attain <mark>Sl</mark> | kill Development | | | |
| | | cipative Learnin | | | | | |
| Course Out | | l completion of the | he course the stud | ents shall be able | | | |
| Comes | to: | .1 1 | 1 (.1 | 1.6 1 6 | | | |
| | CO 1. De | * | phase of the | lifecycle of a | | | |
| | project(Know | 0 / | | mandad famanda | | | |
| | | | red and resources | needed for each | | | |
| | 1 , | (Comprehension the requirement | nt needed to succe | ocefully complete | | | |
| | projects(Com | - | it fleeded to succe | essiumy complete | | | |
| | 1 | • / | opes and estimate | the project costs | | | |
| | | ± / | f cost, variance | ± , | | | |
| | (Application) | | cost, variance | co, and promo | | | |
| | ` ' | | t Chart (Applicati | on) | | | |
| | | r -) | (FF | - , | | | |
| Course Conte | ent: | | | | | | |
| | Introducti | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | on to | | | 12 Sessions | | | |
| | Projects | | | | | | |
| | | | Definition-Impor | | | | |
| | , | | ponsibilities of I | Project Manager, | | | |
| | ants of Project Success. | | | | | | |
| Project life cycle and its phases-Classification/Types of projects; Project | | | | | | | |
| | lection, non-quantitative and scoring models; Consideration factors, factors | | | | | | |
| | cting selection, technology selection; Alternatives options, Techniques of | | | | | | |
| long term for | ecasting; | | | | | | |
| | Analyzina | 1 | | | | | |
| | Analyzing | | | | | | |

Module 2 Analyzing
Project
Feasibility 12 Sessions

Project Feasibility Analysis-Market Analysis-Technical Analysis-Operational Analysis;

Financial feasibility-Funds Estimation and Risk Management- Types of Financing- Sources of Finance-long term, depts.; Types of debts- equity

financing-Short-term sources of Capital-Venture Capital; Risk-Risk analysis - Types of risk.

| L | J F | | | |
|---|----------|-----------|--|-------------|
| | | Project | | |
| | | Appraisal | | |
| | Module 3 | & | | 11 Sessions |
| | Module 3 | Implement | | 11 Sessions |
| | | ation | | |
| | | | | |

Project Appraisal-Meaning- Determinants of cost of project-Appraisal Methods-Cash flows-Review of Net Present Value method-Benefit-Cost Ratio Method- Appraisal in the international context- Project Appraisal Report Project Implementation-Project control & control charts; Prerequisites for a successful project implementation: Introduction to project network & determination of critical path, Preparation of comprehensive project report.

| Module 4 | Project Technique | | | 11 Sessions |
|----------|----------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | s | | | |

Tools and techniques of project management: work breakdown structure (WBS)-Tools- Bar (GANTT) chart, Networks Analysis – Critical Path Method(Theory)-Applications(theory), Basic steps (Theory), Rules for drawing network diagram, Labelling, Time estimates, Project Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT)-Application and Basic Steps(Theory)

Project Delays- Types of Delay-Steps to be followed during project delay-Project evaluation, Abandonment analysis.

| <u> </u> | , | | |
|----------|-----------|--|-------------|
| | Project | | |
| | Control | | |
| Module 5 | and | | 11 Sessions |
| | Monitorin | | |
| | g | | |

Project monitoring, Gantt Chart Tool-MS Project-Advantages- Other Software's- Earned Value Analysis(EVA), Abandonment Analysis, PMIS, Project Termination- Project Audit. Reasons for failure-Handling Over a Project-Closing a Project- Reviewing a Project

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Evaluate a given project plan by applying the concepts of project management **Experiential Learning** -Prepare a project costing of a hotel- Chinese Restaurant-Discuss with Existing Restaurant and prepare similar project costing-

Text Book

Prasanna Chandra, Dr: Projects Planning, Analysis, Financing, Implementation & Review, Tata McGraw Hill.

Narendra Singh: Project Management.

Jach R. & Meredith Samuel J: Project Management.

Vasanth Desai: Project Management, Himalaya Publishing House.

Reference

Pinto, (2009), Project Management, 1st Edition, Pearson Education

Choudhury, S, (2007). Project Management, 1st Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Company

Bhavesh, M. Patel (2009). Project Management: Strategic Financial Planning Evaluation and Control, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

Panneerselvam, R., and Senthilkumar, P., (2007), Project Management, Prentice Hall of India.

Pu Resources

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJOA-02-2022-

3149/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02632770810914262/full/html

Videos-NPTEL

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/104/110104073/

Other Resource-Video

https://www.linkedin.com/learning/project-management-foundations-

4/what-is-project-management-3?autoplay=true

Online Resources: https://opentextbc.ca/projectmanagement/

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. A Jency |
|-------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommen | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| ded by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval | |
| by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA2026 | Course Title: Data Analysis for Decision Making | L-T- P-C | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
|-------------------------|--|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |

| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Statistic | cal Technique | es | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| requisites | N.A. | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | NA | - . | 1.0000 11 11 1 | | | | |
| Course | Statistical programming with | | | | | | |
| Description | students to generate and prod | | | | | | |
| | visualize and analyze impact | and interrela | ationships of variables | | | | |
| | considered | | | | | | |
| Course | CO1. Understanding with the toolbox of statistical software. | | | | | | |
| Outcomes | CO2. Capacitating students | | | | | | |
| | with the help of statistical | software – S | Statistical Package for | | | | |
| | Social Sciences (SPSS) | | | | | | |
| | CO3. A strong theoretica | l and emp | irical foundation in | | | | |
| | statistical analysis. | | | | | | |
| | CO4: Understand the proced | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is | | | | | | |
| Objective | concepts of Fundamentals of | | - | | | | |
| | <mark>Skill Development</mark> through <mark>F</mark> | <mark>Experiential I</mark> | Learning techniques. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | <u>, </u> | <u></u> | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to SPSS | | 12 | | | | |
| | | | sessions | | | | |
| | : data editor, output viewer, sy | | | | | | |
| 1 | a creation – Importing data – V | ariable types | in SPSS and Defining | | | | |
| variables - Creatin | g a Codebook in SPSS. | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Working with Data | | 12 | | | | |
| | | | sessions | | | | |
| | oles - Recoding (Transforming | | | | | | |
| | ing Automatic Recode - Rank | Cases - Sortii | ng Data - Grouping or | | | | |
| Splitting Data. | , | | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Exploring Data | | 15 | | | | |
| | | | sessions | | | | |
| Descriptive Statis | tics for Continuous Variable | les - The I | Explore procedure - | | | | |
| Frequencies Proce | edure – Descriptives - Con | npare Mean | s - Frequencies for | | | | |
| Categorical Data. | | | | | | | |
| Module 4 | Analysing Data | | 15 | | | | |
| | | | sessions | | | | |
| Inferential Statisti | cs for Association: Pearson | Correlation, | , Chi-square Test of | | | | |
| Independence - Ir | nferential Statistics for Compa | aring Means | : One Sample t Test, | | | | |
| Paired-Samples T | Test, Independent Samples T | Γest, One-Wa | ay ANOVA. | | | | |
| 1 | EDURE (PEDAGOGY): | | | | | | |
| Lecture - All Mod | | | | | | | |
| | ing: All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5 | | | | | | |
| Textbook | | | | | | | |
| T1: HOW TO USE | E SPSS ® A Step-By-Step Guid | de to Analys | is and Interpretation, | | | | |
| Brian C. Cronk, Te | nth edition published in 2018 | by Routledge | 2. | | | | |
| Reference Books | | | | | | | |
| Tiererenee Books | | | | | | | |

R1 : SPSS for Intermediate Statistics: Use and Interpretation, Nancy L. Leech et. al., Second edition published in 2005 by Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

R2 : Using IBM SPSS statistics for research methods and social science statistics, William E. Wagner, Fifth edition published in 2015 by SAGE Publications, Inc.

Web Sources:

W1:

https://www.statisticssolutions.com/spss-

statisticalpackageforsocialsciences/

W2: https://www.spss-tutorials.com/spss-what-is-it/

PU E-resources

E1: http://surl.li/grmio
E2: http://surl.li/grmiw

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107113

SPECIFIC GUIDELINES TO STUDENTS:

• Attend the classes regularly

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

| CATALOGUE PREPARED BY | Dr. Nandita Barua | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 | |
| OF STUDIES ON | · | |
| DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE | 24th Academic Council meeting held on | |
| ACADEMIC COUNCIL | 3 rd August 2024 | |

HR SPECIALIZATION COURSES

| Course Code: | Course Title: Industri | al L-T- 3 | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| BBA3011 | Relation and Labor Laws | P-C | 0 0 3 | | | | |
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Human Resou | _ | | | | | |
| requisites | Knowledge of Industrial rela | ion as a func | tion of HRM | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | Nil | | | | | |
| Course | The course will enable the stu | dents to unde | erstand the provisions | | | | |
| Description | and practices of Industrial re | lations in line | e with significance of | | | | |
| | industrial relations from an o | | | | | | |
| | conceptual in nature and v | | | | | | |
| | industrial relations laws, imp | | | | | | |
| | and benefits of practicing the | | | | | | |
| | Students can gain knowledge | | | | | | |
| | by the government for in | | | | | | |
| | various amendments in the a | ct in light of c | hanging trends in the | | | | |
| | industry | 1 .1 | . 1 . 1 111 11 | | | | |
| Course Out | 1 | he course, the | e student shall be able | | | | |
| Comes | to: | | Industrial Deletion | | | | |
| | CO 1: Recognize the imp | ortance of | industrial Relation. | | | | |
| | (Knowledge) | of navmant | of wage and honus | | | | |
| | CO 2: Explain the provision (Comprehension) | or payment | of wage and bollus. | | | | |
| | CO 3: Discuss the social second | rity aspect c | of Industrial workers | | | | |
| | (Comprehension) | arry aspect c | Tilladdiai Wolkelb. | | | | |
| | CO 4: Identify the provision | ns that are | a part of Industrial | | | | |
| | Relations code. (Application) | | 1 | | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is | | the learners with the | | | | |
| | concepts of Industrial Relat | ons and Lab | or Laws and attain | | | | |
| | Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | T 1 1 | T | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Industrial Relation | | 10 Sessions | | | | |
| Topics . Mosnie | | of a good | Industrial Delations | | | | |
| * | ng, Objectives, Characteristics s of a good IR/Essentials of g | 0 | | | | | |
| | f IR, Major Stakeholders of IR, | - | 0 | | | | |
| _ | key terms in Industrial Relation | | lanenges of moustral | | | | |
| Module 2 | Wage code | | 10 Sessions | | | | |
| | | rories Act 1948, Trade Unions Act, 1926, Industrial Disputes Act | | | | | |
| 1947- Meaning of Industrial Dispute, Causes, Forms/Types, Consequences/Effects, | | | | | | | |
| Methods of Settling Industrial Disputes (Arbitration, Joint Consultations, Works | | | | | | | |
| Committee, Conciliation, Adjudication etc), Concepts Related to Industrial Disputes | | | | | | | |
| | oles): Strike, Layoff, Locko | • | - | | | | |
| | , | · | , 0 51 | | | | |

Grievances, Causes of Grievances, Guidelines for Grievance Handling, Grievance Redressal Procedure in India., trends in industrial code.

| | Code on | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Module 3 | social | | | 10 Sessions |
| | security | | | |
| Topics: Paymo | ent of Wages | Act, 1936, Minim | um Wages Act, 1948, , | Payment of |
| Bonus Act, 1965, N | Methods of wa | age calculation, re | ecent trends in wage sy | /stem |
| | Industrial | | | |
| Module 4 | relation | | | 10 Sessions |
| | code | | | |

Topics

Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, Maternity benefit act 1961, , Paternity benefit act, Payment of gratuity 1972, provisions for gig workers, latest trends in social security code

Targeted Application: HR manual

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Prepare report on collective bargaining – refer E resources

Experiential learning: Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

Text Book

R1 Ratna Sen, Industrial Relations in India, Shifting Paradigms, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

Website: - https://labour.gov.in/industrial-relations

<u>Carby-Hall, J.R.</u> (1989), "Recent and Future Developments in Labour Law", <u>Managerial Law</u>, Vol. 31 No. 4, pp. 1-20. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb022439
<u>Joshi, R.J.</u> (1988), "LABOUR LAW AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT", <u>Equal Opportunities International</u>, Vol. 7 No. 4/5, pp. 36-53. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb010493

References

T1 Industrial Relation and Labour Laws A M Sharma Himalaya Publishing House

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb022439/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb010493/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_lw05/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

| Topics relevant to | EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through |
|--------------------|--|
| Participative Lea | arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment |
| component mention | oned in course handout. |
| Catalogue | Dr. Hemanth Kumar |
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | · |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA3013 | Course Title: Ir Human Resource | | LT- P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|--|------------------------------------|--|-------------|------|-------------|---------|------|
| Version No. | 2.0 | | I. | l | | 1 | |
| Course Pre- | Basic Communic | ation | | | | | |
| requisites | | dge in Business wor | :ld | | | | |
| • | | ıt international busi | | | | | |
| | | ıman resource man | | t | | | |
| Anti- | | V | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Course | This course discu | ısses HRM in interr | national | cor | text. It ed | uips | |
| Description | student to conqu | er challenges which | n influen | ice | the interr | ation | al |
| _ | _ | employment in turr | | | | | |
| | organization. By | focusing on policies | s, progra | ams | s, and pra | ctices | , |
| | characteristic of o | organizational effor | ts to ma | nag | ge humar | asset | s |
| | worldwide. | | | | | | |
| Course Out | At the end of the | course, the student | t shall be | ab | ole to: | | |
| Comes | CO 1: Distinguis | h between domestic | : HRM a | nd | IHRM | | |
| | (Knowledge) | | | | | | |
| | CO 2: Analyze th | ne cross-cultural im _l | pact on l | HF | RM | | |
| | (Comprehension | • | | | | | |
| | | e the approaches to | Staffing | ; in | Internati | onal | |
| | Operations. (Cor | - | | | | | |
| | | e Recruiting and Sel | | | ects of Sta | ff for | |
| | | signments. (Compre | | | | | |
| | | e the concepts relati | 0 | ter | national t | rainin | ıg |
| | | on. (Comprehension | | | | | _ |
| Course | | the course is to far | | | | | |
| objective | | rnational Human | | | | | and |
| | attain Employab | <mark>ility through <mark>Partio</mark></mark> | cipative | Lea | arning te | chniq | ues. |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Content: | Introduction to | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to IHRM | | | | 10 9 | Sessio | ns |
| IHRM - concep | ots - Moderating va | ariables between do | mestic I | HRI | M and IH | RM- | |
| potential challe | enges of current IH | IRM- trends and em | nerging o | ha | llenges ir | the | |
| global work en | vironment. | | | | | | |
| | Culture and | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Organizational | | | | 10 9 | Sessio | ns |
| | Context | | | | | | |
| | • | cross culture - Cross | | | - | | |
| IHRM-Control and coordination mechanisms – strategies for organizational | | | | | | | |
| culture- Cross cultural training and evaluation of effectiveness. | | | | | | | |
| | Staffing | | | | | .0 | |
| | nternational | | | | 5 | Session | ns |
| | Operations for | | | | | | |

| | Sustained Global Growth | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Approaches | | operations - Deter | minants of Staffing Cl | hoices - |
| | | _ | Setween Traditional & | |
| Assignments | _ | | | |
| Module 4 | Recruiting, | | | 10 |
| 1,100.010 | Selecting staff | | | Sessions |
| | for | | | 000010110 |
| | International | | | |
| | Assignments | | | |
| Selection crit | Ŭ | es for international | assignments -Streng | ths and |
| | | | atriate failure -factors | |
| | | | al assignment - Gende | |
| 0 | • | | orting Dual-career co | |
| work life bal | | O FF | O SS | 1 |
| Module 5 | International | | | 10 |
| | training and | | | Sessions |
| | compensation | | | |
| The role of tr | aining in supporti | ng expatriate adiu | stment- Relocation as | sistance- |
| | | | e pre-departure traini | |
| | | | and language skills. | O |
| | | | | iternational |
| Factors affecting international compensation- the key components of international compensation- approaches to international compensation and the advantages and | | | | |
| compensatio | n- approaches to i | nternational compe | ensation and the adva | intages and |
| _ | | —————————————————————————————————————— | | - |
| disadvantage | | —————————————————————————————————————— | ensation and the adva or calculating interna | - |
| _ | | —————————————————————————————————————— | | - |
| disadvantage assignment. | es of each approac | h- ROI indicators f | | - |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Ap | es of each approac | h- ROI indicators f | or calculating interna | tional |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Ap | es of each approac | h- ROI indicators f | | tional |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hrone | es of each approac | h- ROI indicators f | or calculating interna | tional |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hronec | es of each approace oplication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyh | h- ROI indicators f that can be used: r/?utm_source=sof | or calculating interna | medium=pp |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hronec | es of each approace plication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyh | that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof | or calculating interna | medium=pp proposed for |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Ap https://hrone c Project work Assignment | es of each approace plication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyh | that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof | or calculating interna twaresuggest&utm_1 Project/Assignment | medium=pp proposed for |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hronec Project work Assignment emerging management | plication & Tools c.cloud/simplifyhr Assignment: Me 1: Team Presenta | that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof | or calculating interna twaresuggest&utm_1 Project/Assignment | medium=pp proposed for n, Germany, I |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hronec Project work Assignment emerging market team was assignment with the control of the cont | es of each approace plication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyhr E/Assignment: Me 1: Team Presenta erket country ill be responsible f | that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre | twaresuggest&utm_i Project/Assignment country- China, Japan | medium=pp proposed for n, Germany, I Connect, on I |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hronecc Project work Assignment emerging material Each team with These country and the second team with the se | plication & Tools c.cloud/simplifyhr Assignment: Me 1: Team Presenta arket country ill be responsible fry groups are pre-fr | that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre formed, and are list | twaresuggest&utm_resuggest. Project/Assignment country- China, Japanesentation' via Adobe | medium=pp proposed for n, Germany, l Connect, on ledule assignm |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hronec Project work Assignment emerging mand Each team was these country how is HR has assignment to the country how is HR has assignment. | plication & Tools c.cloud/simplifyhr Assignment: Me 1: Team Presenta arket country ill be responsible fry groups are pre-fandled in China by | that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre formed, and are list y local firms, and the | twaresuggest&utm_ternal Project / Assignment country - China, Japan esentation' via Adobe ted in the weekly scheme extent to which you | medium=pp proposed for n, Germany, I Connect, on ledule assignment discern diff |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hronec Project work Assignment emerging marked team work the team work thow is HR harmonis H | es of each approace polication & Tools c.cloud/simplifyhr c/Assignment: Me 1: Team Presenta erket country ill be responsible fry groups are pre-fandled in China by HRM. Key cross-c | that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre formed, and are list y local firms, and the ultural differences | twaresuggest&utm_terma Project/Assignment country- China, Japan esentation' via Adobe ted in the weekly sche | medium=pp proposed for n, Germany, I Connect, on I edule assignment discern differactices can be |
| disadvantage assignment. Targeted Aphttps://hronec Project work Assignment emerging material team with the team | plication & Tools c.cloud/simplifyhr Assignment: Me T: Team Presenta arket country ill be responsible fry groups are pre-fandled in China by HRM. Key cross-coof this assignment | that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre formed, and are list y local firms, and the ultural differences is to present HRM | twaresuggest&utm_resentation via Adobe ted in the weekly scheme extent to which you and some business properties. | proposed for n, Germany, ledule assignment discern differactices can be (using Adobe |
| Targeted Aphttps://hronec Project work Assignment emerging material Each team with the THRUX of use YouTube | plication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyhres/Assignment: Me 1: Team Presenta erket country ill be responsible fry groups are prefandled in China by HRM. Key cross-cof this assignment e or other visual presentations. | that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre- formed, and are list y local firms, and the ultural differences is to present HRM compts to illustrate | twaresuggest&utm_reservation and some business project ountry of the extent to which you and some business project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's project ountry's project ountry our country's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry output project output p | proposed for n, Germany, I connect, on I edule assignment discern differactices can be (using Adobe ractices. Tear |
| Targeted Aphttps://hronec Project work Assignment emerging material Each team with the THRUX of use YouTube | plication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyhres/Assignment: Me 1: Team Presenta erket country ill be responsible fry groups are prefandled in China by HRM. Key cross-cof this assignment e or other visual presentations. | that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre- formed, and are list y local firms, and the ultural differences is to present HRM compts to illustrate | twaresuggest&utm_tema. Project/Assignment country- China, Japan esentation' via Adobe ted in the weekly scheme extent to which you and some business prodifferences in a PPT of the country of the count | proposed for n, Germany, I edule assignment discern differactices can be (using Adobe ractices. Tear |
| Targeted Aphttps://hronec Project work Assignment emerging material team with the THRUX cuse YouTube listed in the cassignment | plication & Tools e.cloud/simplifyhr Assignment: Me Team Presentarket country ill be responsible fry groups are prefandled in China by HRM. Key cross-cof this assignment e or other visual prealendar of assignment calendar of assignment | that can be used: that can be used: t/?utm_source=sof ntion the Type of tion of HR in one for a 45 minute 'pre formed, and are list y local firms, and the ultural differences is to present HRM compts to illustrate ments, and are due | twaresuggest&utm_reservation and some business project ountry of the extent to which you and some business project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's project ountry's project ountry our country's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry's HR project ountry's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry's HR project ountry's hand some business project ountry output project output p | proposed for n, Germany, I connect, on I edule assignment discern differentices can be (using Adobe ractices. Tear Refer PU lib |

T1. Peter J. Dowling, Marion Festing, Allen D. Engle (1 January 2017)
International Human Resource Management Cengage
Learning India Private Limited

T2. P.Subba Rao. International Human Resource Management (The second edition.) Himalayan Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Cindy Zacker, Frank Faller, Katja Holderbach, Corinna Plodeck, (14 June 2004) IHRM - The Process of Foreign Assignments GRIN Verlag (Publishers) R2. Christopher Brewster (Author), Dr Elizabeth Houldsworth (Author), Paul Sparrow. (2016) International Human Resource Management CIPD - Kogan Page R3. Daniel Wintersberger (1st) International Human Resource Management: A Case Study Approach Kogan Page.

R4.E-Book-https://www.cambridge.org/highereducation/books/international-human-resource-management/6793B047158A3E362F68EAD14E12E7E7#overview Scroggins, W.A. and Benson, P.G. (2010), "International human resource management: diversity, issues and challenges", *Personnel Review*, Vol. 39 No. 4, pp. 409-413. https://doi.org/10.1108/00483481011045380

<u>Torrington, D.</u> and <u>Holden, N.</u> (1992), "Human Resource Management and the International Challenge of Change", <u>Personnel Review</u>, Vol. 21 No. 2, pp. 19-30. https://doi.org/10.1108/00483489210012035

Referral syllabi -Florida International University

http://cpbucket.fiu.edu/man6626xs1131_mshrmol/syllabus.html

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00483481011045380/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00483489210012035/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Hemanth Kumar |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Recommende d by the Board of | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: (| Organization | | | | | |
|---|------------------|--|---------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------|
| BBA3017 | change and de | velopment | L-P-C | 3 | 3 | | |
| | | | | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | · | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of | Human Resource M | lanagement | t | | | |
| requisites | | Organization devel | 0 | | rt of F | Iumar | ı |
| 1 | Resource Mana | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | 0 | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Course | This course int | roduces the student | to the disc | inlii | ne of | | |
| Description | | l Development (OD | | - | | view (| of. |
| Description | | izational Developm | - | | | | <i>)</i> 1 |
| | | | - | - | | | |
| | | terventions to create | - | | | | |
| | 0 1 | organization-wide | 0 | | | | |
| | | l historical foundation | | | | - | |
| | 1 = | ventions involved in | - | | | | |
| | | and the role of the C | 0 | ıal I | Develo | pmer | ıt |
| | • · · · · · · | hange agent will be | | | | | |
| Course Out | On successful | completion of the co | ourse, the st | ude | ent sha | ıll be a | ıble |
| Comes | to: | | | | | | |
| | CO1: Describe | the basic concepts of | of organizat | ion | chang | je | |
| | (Knowledge) | _ | | | | | |
| | CO2: Outline t | he traditional and n | nodern met | hod | s of cl | nange | |
| | | Comprehension) | | | | O | |
| | , | he elements of Orga | nization de | evel | opmei | nt | |
| | (Comprehensi | _ | | | 1 | | |
| | ` - | contemporary practi | ces of chan | ge r | nanag | emen | t in |
| | | n organization strate | | _ | _ | | - |
| Course | | of the course is to f | | | | | th the |
| Objective | | | | | | | |
| Objective | | concepts of Organization Change and Development and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | |
| Course | Limployability | unough articipal | ive Learnin | ig t | CCIIIII | ₁ ucs. | |
| Content: | | | | | | | |
| Content. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 10 |) |
| Module 1 | Organization | | | | | | ession |
| Module 1 | change | | | | | | ession |
| 0 | | | т. | . 1 . 0 | Tr · | S | |
| 0 | • | uction, nature of cha | _ | | | | |
| | - | els of change- Lewis | | | - | ns Mo | del, |
| Action research | n model, organiz | zational vision and s | strategic pla | nni | ng. | | |
| | | | | | | 10 |) |
| Module 2 | Resistance to | | | | | | ession |
| | change | | | | | | |
| Topics: Resi | stance to change | e- reasons for the res | sistance ove | ercc | mina | | ance |
| - | U | roach to making cha | | | | | al ICC |
| | | | _ | | | uve | |
| change, skills of leaders in change management, designing the change. | | | | | | | |

| Module 3 | Organization development | | | 10 Session |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Organization 1 | Development-Ir | ntroduction, history | y, evolution of OD, OD | 5 |
| | - | | , | ~ |
| | | | choosing and sequencing | |
| intervention ac | tivities, classific | ation of OD interv | entions, results of OD, ty | pology |
| of intervention | s based on targe | et groups. Process o | of Organization | |
| Development: | Entering into O | D relationship, dev | veloping a contract. | |
| | Diagnosing | | | 10 |
| Module 4 | Organizatio | | | Session |
| | ns | | | S |

Diagnosing Organizations- Need for diagnostic models, organization, group, individual level diagnosis, Collecting and analyzing the diagnostic information, Feeding Back of diagnostic information, Designing interventions, overview of interventions, evaluating and Institutionalizing OD Interventions

Targeted Application: developing training program for organization development Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Organization change questionnaire data collection and analyzation. Refer E resources for completion of assignment

Experiential learning:

Text Book

Dr. Mrs. Anjali Ghanekar, Essentials of Organisation Development, Everest Publishing House

References

Harvey, D.F. and Brown, D.R., An Experimental Approach to Organization Development, PrenticeHall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1990

Cummings, T. G. & Worley, C. G. (2009). Organization Development and Change (9th edition). Canada: South-Western Cengage Learning

Zaptin, J. (2004), "Learning to Change: A Guide for Organization Change Agents", *Journal of Managerial Psychology*, Vol. 19 No. 4, pp. 455-459. https://doi.org/10.1108/02683940410537981

<u>Bergenhenegouwen, G.J.</u> (1996), "Competence development - a challenge for HRM professionals: core competences of organizations as guidelines for the development of employees", <u>Journal of European Industrial Training</u>, Vol. 20 No. 9, pp. 29-35. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090599610150282

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02683940410537981/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

 $\underline{presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090599610150282/full/h \underline{tml}$

| Topics relevan | t to EMP | LOYABILITY | : XX | XXXXX for | Employabil | ity through |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Participative | | | | | | |
| component me | ntioned in | course handou | ıt. | | | |
| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Hema | nth Kumar | | | | |
| Recommende | 4 th Board | of Studies, 11 ^{tl} | July, 2 | 2024 | | |
| d by the | | | | | | |
| Board of | | | | | | |
| Studies on | | | | | | |
| Date of | 24th Acad | lemic Council: | meetin | g held on 3 | 3rd August 20 | 24 |
| Approval by | | | | | | |
| the Academic | | | | | | |
| Council | | | | | | |

| Course Code: BBA3085 | Course T Management | itle: Performanc t | e L-T- P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---|--|--|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|--------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | | dge of Human resou | | _ | | | |
| requisites | | the role of HR manag | , | _ | - | | |
| | | of performance ma | nagemen | t as | s a su | b functi | on of |
| Anti- | Nil | arce management | | | | | |
| requisites | NII | | | | | | |
| Course | Performance | management cour | rse will | hel | In the | studen | its in |
| Description | | ng its relevance as a | | | _ | | |
| 2 000227 0202 | | rovides an insight al | - | | | | |
| | | of employees at w | | | | | |
| | - | the efforts of mar | | _ | | | _ |
| | organization | goal. It will help th | ne studer | its i | n unde | erstandir | ng the |
| | prerequisites | for imbibing the per | formanc | e ma | anagen | nent cult | ure in |
| | | ion in adherence to e | | | | | |
| Course Out | | l completion of the co | | | | | |
| Comes | | e the importance of | | _ | | e perforr | mance |
| | | its impact on organiz | ` | | 0 / | 1 | , |
| | _ | y performance mana | 0 | | - | , reward | s and |
| | | mprove performance ss the procedure | - | | | ion of | DMC |
| | (Comprehens | * | 101 111 | ipici | inemati | 1011 01 | 1 1013 |
| | ` - | the significance of e | thics in p | erfo | rmance | e manage | ement |
| | 1 - | mprehension) | г | | | | |
| Course | · · | e of the course is to | familiari | ze t | he lear | ners wit | th the |
| objective | , | Performance Manag | | | | | |
| | through Part | icipative Learning to | echnique | <mark>S.</mark> | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | | |
| | Introductio | | | | | | |
| | n to | | | | | 10 | |
| Module 1 | Performan | | | | | 10 | |
| | ce manageme | | | | | Sess | sions |
| | nt | | | | | | |
| Topics: | 1 | stics, Objectives a | nd Prin | cipl | es of | Perforr | nance |
| Manage | | mance Appraisal | | - | | Manage | |
| | Challenges to Performance Management. Performance Management System: | | | | | | |
| Objectives, Functions, Characteristics of effective PMS, Competency based | | | | | | | |
| PMS, Electronic Performance Management | | | | | | | |

| | | Performan | | | |
|------|---|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Mod | ule 2 | ce | | | 10 |
| Wiod | uic 2 | Planning | | | Sessions |
| | Topics: | | tics, Objectives, Importa | ance & Methodologie | es, Process |
| | | | nance Planning, Comp | 0 | |
| | | | ng. Performance App | | |
| | _ | , ,, | Rating Errors, Potential | - | pproactics, |
| | Wicthous | Executing | Rating Errors, roteritian | арргаізаі. | |
| | | performan | | | |
| | | ce | | | 10 |
| Mod | ule 3 | Manageme | | | Sessions |
| | | nt | | | |
| | Bottlene | | ies & Factors affe | ecting PM imple | mentation, |
| | | | nge through Performa | _ | |
| | | | nance team, Organization | | |
| | Manager | U - | vouit, organization | | |
| | | Futuristic | | | 10 |
| Mod | ule 4 | PM | | | Sessions |
| | Ethics in | n Performance | Management: Principl | es, Ethical Issues & 1 | Dilemmas, |
| | | | thics, Performance Man | | |
| | | | Performance Managem | | |
| | | | n & Tools that can b | | e for class |
| | presenta | | | | |
| | - | | on -Individual level, Gro | oup level & Organiza | ation Level |
| | | 0 11 | | 1 0 | |
| | Project v | work/Assignn | nent: | | |
| | Experier | ntial learning | : Developing HR temp | olates (Performance | Appraisal, |
| | case stu | dy on potent | tial appraisal, developi | ing performance ma | anagement |
| | | - | mance management from | | _ |
| | Refer to | the research | paper assigned from tl | he PU library and a | nalyze the |
| | critical fa | actors respons | ible for the issues menti | oned in the paper. (K | indly note: |
| | | | U library and access the | | |
| | | | ssignment as well as att | | |
| | out in pe | erson in the en | nd of the assignment file | 2.) | 3 |
| | _ | | - | | |
| | Text Boo | | | | |
| | B.D Sing | gh(2012), Perfo | ormance Management Sy | ıstem a Holistic Appro | oach, Excel |
| | books | | | | |
| | Referen | ces | | | |
| | TV Rao, | Raju, Gopal N | Mahapatra Nandini, Per | formance Appraisal & | 360 Degree |
| | Feedback, 2nd Edition, Excel Books/Oxford IBH | | | | |
| | Articles | | | | |
| | Schleich | er, Deidra J; | Baumann, Heidi M; Sı | ullivan, David W; L | Levy, Paul |
| | E; Hargr | ove, Darel C | C; et al.(2018) Putting | the System Into Pe | erformance |
| | Manage | ment Systems | : A Review and Agenda | a for Performance Ma | anagement |
| | | | Ianagement; Tucson Vo | | - |
| | Nesearci | i journal or W | ianagement, rucson vo | JI. 11 , 155. U, | |

| full/html Online Resources https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_hs17/preview https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105137/ | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| https://nptel.ac.in/courses/109/105/109105127/ | | | |
| https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105069/ | | | |
| Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability | | | |
| through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through | | | |
| assessment component mentioned in course handout. | | | |
| Catalogue Dr. Renju Mathai | | | |
| prepared by | | | |
| | | | |
| Recommend 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 | | | |
| ed by the | | | |
| Board of | | | |
| Studies on | | | |
| Date of 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 | | | |
| Approval by | | | |
| the | | | |
| Academic | | | |
| Council | | | |

| Course Code: BBA3087 | Course Title: Personal Growth and Interpersonal Effectiveness | L-T- P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|---------|------|------------------|--------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | 1 | • | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Basic knowledge of Human re Understand the role of HR ma Knowledge of performance m Human resource management | anager i anagem | n a cor | npar | ny | ion of |
| Anti- requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course Description | The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to have a detailed understanding about personality, concepts of personality and influence of personality on individual performance. Student will have a hands-on understanding about usage of personality assessment tools and its applicability at workplace. | | | | nality idents | |

| Course Out Comes | | designed to improve th | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Comes | | ng EXPERIENTIAL LEA | aming recnniques | or team | | | |
| | | ries and filed project. | ~~~~*** | | | | |
| | | the concept of personal | O | tools in | | | |
| | _ | the applicability of per- oyee's personality | sonanty assessment | tools III | | | |
| | 0 1 | neories of personality i | n employee counsel | ing and | | | |
| | training progra | = - | ii ciiipioyee courisci | ing and | | | |
| | 01 0 | the significance of pe | rsonal change in inc | dividual | | | |
| | development | 0 1 | O | | | | |
| | CO5 : Relate th | e role of transaction an | alysis in effective wo | orkplace | | | |
| | communication | 1. | | _ | | | |
| Course | The objective | of the course is to fami | lliarize the learners v | with the | | | |
| objective | _ | sonal Growth and Inte | - | | | | |
| | attain <mark>Employa</mark> | <mark>ıbility t</mark> hrough <mark>Particip</mark> | oative Learning techi | niques. | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| | D 1 | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 1 | Personal | | | Sessio | | | |
| | growth | | | ns | | | |
| roles, social ro | oles and organiz o and super eg | personal growth. Self-av ational roles, role clari go and defence mech | ty and role boundar | ies. Ego | | | |
| | T | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 2 | Interpersonal Trust | | | Sessio | | | |
| | | | | ns | | | |
| | | ing facets of interper | | | | | |
| | | iality, blind spot and u | | | | | |
| | | ck, self-reflection and pr | acticing new behavio | | | | |
| | Understandi | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 3 | ng Human | | | Sessio | | | |
| Domoonality | Personality | stamminanta. Dancanalit | ry theories Tyrne A | ns P | | | |
| _ | 0 | eterminants; Personality Type | 5 1 | | | | |
| | | ory of personality Typ ait theories-Guilford Pe | - | | | | |
| | | motionally intelligent O | | ingence | | | |
| - wearing, Di | Attitudes, | monoriany michigeni o | iganizations. | | | | |
| | beliefs, | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 4 | Values and | | | Sessio | | | |
| | their impact | | | ns | | | |
| | on behavior | | | | | | |
| _ | - | - | | Personal change- meaning, nature and requisites. Locus of control. Habit Formation | | | |
| - Habits of personal effectiveness. Seven habits of highly effective people. | | | | | | | |
| | | that can be used: MS of | · | tation | | | |

| Knowledge Ap | pplication –Individ | lual level, Group level | & Organization I | Level |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Module 5 | Interpersonal relations and personal growth | Personality assessment tool | FIRO-B | 10 Sessions |
| T . 1 | 1 .1 1 | 4 4 7 4 | 1 1 (| |

Interpersonal relations and personal growth: Interpersonal needs for openness, inclusion and control. Discovering the interpersonal orientation through FIRO-B. Conflict resolution and negotiation, Time management and honoring the commitments **Transactional Analysis:** Ego states, types of transactions and time structuring. Life position, scripts and games; strokes and stamps. **Experiential learning methodologies:** T-group sensitivity training, encounter groups and appreciative enquiry.

Project work/Assignment: Course project on any three personality assessment tools

Experiential learning: Understanding personality through personality assessment tools

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Text Book

Organizational Behaviour: Human Behavior at work – John W. Newstrom and Keith Davis, 11/e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

References

Human Relations in organizations - Robert N. Lussier, 6/e, Mc-Graw Hill Education.

Development of Management Skills - Whetten & Cameron, 7/e, PHI.

Competency Mapping Assessment and Growth - Naik G.P, IIHRM, 2010.

Articles

L. S. Baird, "Self and Superior Ratings of Performance: As Related to Self-Esteem and Satisfaction with Supervision," in *IEEE Engineering Management Review*, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 59-68, Dec. 1980, doi: 10.1109/EMR.1980.4306853.

<u>Shenton, A.K.</u> (2007), "Viewing information needs through a Johari Window", <u>Reference Services Review</u>, Vol. 35 No. 3, pp. 487-496. https://doi.org/10.1108/00907320710774337

PU Library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4306853 https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00907320710774337/full/h tml

Online Resources

| Topics relevan | nt to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through |
|----------------------|---|
| Participative | Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment |
| component me | entioned in course handout. |
| Catalogue | Dr. Renju Mathai |
| prepared by | |
| Recommend | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| ed by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA3018 | Course Title: Strategic Human Resource Management | L- T- P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---|---|---------------|---|---|-----------|-------|
| | | r-C | | | | |
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Human Resource Management course | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | NIL | | | | | |
| Course Description Course Outcomes | This course utilizes an experiential learning approach for gaining enhanced knowledge about the HR process and how to align as per the organizational goals and strategies. The course utilizes an experiential learning approach to know about the foundation of strategic human resource management. It will help to understand strategic human resource management from global context as well as from change context. It includes topic related to strategic human resource development, talent management, employee engagement, new forms of strategic management. On completion of this course, the student will be able to: Describe the importance of strategic human resource management for competitive advantage (Knowledge) | | | | | |
| | Discuss the HR processes like talent management, human resource development from the perspective of strategic human resource management. [Comprehension] Explain how HR strategies are used to achieve organization goals [Comprehension] Discuss memorable strategies used in HR processes. [Comprehension] | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | |
| Objective: | concepts of Strategic Human Resource Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to strategic human resource management | | | | 10 Ses | sions |
| Topics: Meaning of strategic human resource management. Different approaches of strategic human resource management. Development of strategic human resource management. Significance of strategic HR policies. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Human resource strategy | | | | 10 Ses | sions |

Topics: Meaning of human resource strategy. Human resource strategy: content issues, Human resource strategy: process issues. Implementing issues related to HR strategy. The power and politics in organization, Challenges of the HR professional.

| | SHRM and | | 10 |
|----------|-------------|--|----------|
| Module 3 | competitive | | Sessions |
| | advantage | | Sessions |

Strategy, strategic management and competitive advantage. The classical versus alternative perspectives on strategy, Linking HRM to organisational strategy, Approaches to strategic alignment

Strategic options and HR decisions - Downsizing and restructuring - Domestic and International labour market - Mergers and Acquisitions - Outsourcing and off shoring

| Madula 4 | Global | | 10 |
|----------|--------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | SHRM | | Sessions |

Strategic Responses of Organisations to Changing Environment – Portfolio process and structure related strategic responses, Strategic HR, Globalisation. The drivers of globalisation. Globalisation and SHRM. Changing character of the workforce. Changing nature of the work. Workplace flexibility. Change in management practices.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Research Paper, Case Study, Data Analysis,

Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

Assignment: 1] Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyse the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Review HBR Article bringing out and analysing the core principles around which the article revolves. Respond to the questions cited at the end of case study.

Experiential Learning Activity: Demonstrate learning by holding a live event focused on giving experiences to people.

Text Book

T1. Catherine Bailey, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher, and Thomas Garavan (2018). Strategic Human Resource Management. Oxford University Press

References

Books:

R1 Catherine Truss, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher (2012). Strategic Human Resource Management

R2. **Michael Armstrong(2008)**. Strategic Human Resource Management : A guide to action. Kogan Page

R3. **Gary Rees and Paul Smith(2017**). Strategic Human Resource Management: An International perspective. Sage

PU Library References

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Yingying Zhang, Simon Dolan, Tony Lingham, and Yochanan Altman (2015), "International Strategic Human Resource Management: A Comparative Case Analysis of Spanish Firms in China", Management and organisation Review. Vol5 No. 2 pp 195-222 Link: https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/management-anagement-a-comparative-case-analysis-of-spanish-firms-in-china/A689AE07A038CBC4A6FCD1B2F3A8F547

Kim, S and Wright, P.M (2015). "Putting strategic human resource management in context: A contextualized model of high commitment work systems and its implications in China" Management and organisation Review. Vol7 No. 1pp. 153-174 Link: <a href="https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/management-and-organization-review/article/abs/putting-strategic-human-resource-management-in-context-a-contextualized-model-of-high-commitment-work-systems-and-its-implications-in-china/8106F86CC82C3878F8EF2C636BD3821E"

HBR Digital Articles:

Much,G.(2022). How can you make visibility into a hybrid workforce, Harvard Business Review.

-Link: https://hbr.org/2022/06/how-can-you-build-visibility-into-a-hybrid-workplace

Moss, J (2022). Pandemic changed us. Now company has to change to. Harvard Business Review

Link: https://hbr.org/2022/07/the-pandemic-changed-us-now-companies-have-to-change-too

Videos

Mariot Hotel

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a9ZaY1m_kFw

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Renju Mathai |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |

| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
|--------------|---|
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | | Training and | L-T- | 3 | | 0 | 3 |
|--|-----------------------|---|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| BBA3088 | Developmen | ıt | P-C | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | | dge of Human reso | | _ | | | |
| requisites | Understand t | he role of HR mana | ger in a | com | pany | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Course | | conceptual in natur | | | - | | |
| Description | | h knowledge about | | | | | |
| | * * | f training developm | | | _ | | • |
| | _ | f the course student | | | | _ | |
| | conceptual fr | amework of design | ing and | impl | ement | ting tr | aining |
| | program. | | | | | | |
| Course | | e of the course is to | | | | | |
| objective | | Training and Dev | | | attain | Empl | oyability oya |
| | through Part | through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Course | | This course is designed to improve the learner's EMLOYABILITY | | | | | |
| outcome | | sing EXPERIENTIA | | | G Tecl | nniqu | es of |
| | | g activities and filed | | | | | |
| | | e the significance of | | | | elopm | ent |
| | _ | the functions of tra | | | | | |
| | 1 * | the process of train | 0 1 | _ | | | |
| | | methods and techni | | | | | n |
| | | training evaluation | | _l ues t | o asse | ss the | |
| | effectiveness | of training program | ı | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 10 |
| Module 1 | Training | | | | | | Session |
| | | | | | | | s |
| Meaning of Tra | ining and Dev | elopment, Basic Cor | ncepts o | of Tra | ining | in an | |
| Organization, I | Role, Responsib | oilities & Challenges | of Trai | iners | and T | rainin | g |
| Managers. | | | | | | | |
| | Significanc | | | | | | 10 |
| Module 2 | e and Need | | | | | | Session |
| widuit 2 | for | | | | | | |
| | Training | | | | | | S |
| Training Funct | ions: Organiza | ntion & Managemen | t of Tra | ining | progr | ams, | |
| Systematic App | proach to Train | ing, Training Proces | ss, Traii | ning l | Need A | Assess | sment - |
| Components of Training Need Assessment (Organizational, Task / Job Needs and | | | | | | | |

Training Functions: Organization & Management of Training programs,
Systematic Approach to Training, Training Process, Training Need Assessment Components of Training Need Assessment (Organizational, Task / Job Needs and
Person Analysis), Classification of Training Needs - Democratic Needs, Diagnostic
Needs, Compliance Needs, Analytical Needs, Action Research.

| | Process of | | 10 |
|----------|-------------|--|---------|
| Module 3 | Learning in | | Session |
| Module 3 | Training | | S |

Process of Learning in Training: Instructional Objectives & Lesson Planning - 5E Instructional Model, Learning Process. Learning Objectives (SMART) Training Climate & Pedagogy.

| | Training | | 10 |
|----------|----------|--|---------|
| Module 4 | Modules | | Session |
| | Middles | | S |

Training Modules: Developing Training Modules - Steps, Training Methods & Techniques - On-the-job & Off-the-job Training Methods, Facilities Planning (Space & Design), Training Aids & Training Communication.

| Module 5 | Training | | 10 |
|----------|-------------------|--|----------|
| | Evaluation | | Sessions |

Training Evaluation: Principles, Criteria, Techniques, Tools, Levels & Models for Training Evaluation. Training & Development in India, ROI of Training.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: MS office for class presentation Knowledge Application –Individual level, Group level & Organization Level

Project work/Assignment:

Experiential learning: Understanding personality through personality assessment tools

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Text Book

B.Taylor & G.Lippitt: MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING HANDBOOK

References

William E.Blank, HANDBOOK FOR DEVELOPING COMPETENCY BASED TRAINING PROGRAMMES, Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.

David A.DeCenzo & Stephen P.Robbins: FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Articles

<u>Adamson, P.</u> and <u>Caple, J.</u> (1996), "The training and development audit evolves: is your training and development budget wasted?", <u>Journal of European Industrial</u> <u>Training</u>, Vol. 20 No. 5, pp. 3-12. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090599610119674

PU Library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090599610119674/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_hs63/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Renju Mathai |
|--------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| d by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA3073 | Course Title: Social Media ad HRM | L-T- P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|-------------------------|--|---|-------|----------|----------------|--------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | • | | • | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Human Resource Manage | ement | | | | |
| requisites | Knowledge of HR functions | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course | Subject will give an understandir | ng abo | out | var | ious | sub |
| Description | functionalities of Human resource mana | 0 | | | | on of |
| _ | these functionalities through social me | _ | | | | |
| | conceptual in nature and provides an o | _ | | | | |
| | media platform and its effectiveness in | practio | cing | g func | tional | lities |
| | of HRM. It will help the students in u | nderst | anc | ling t | he ro | le of |
| | social networking websites in doing HR | activit | ies. | | | |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the course, | the st | ude | nt sh | all be | able |
| Comes | to: | | | | | |
| | CO1: Describe the applicability of Social | media | in | perfo | rming | g HR |
| | functionalities. | | | | | |
| | CO2: Explain the practice of recruitme | ent thro | oug | h soc | ial m | edia |
| | platform. | | | | | _ |
| | CO3: Discuss the role of social media | in effe | ectiv | ze tra | ining | and |
| | development. | | | | | |
| | CO4: Explain the role of social media in | manpo | ow€ | er plai | nning | and |
| | performance appraisal practices | | | d | 1. | 1 |
| | CO5 : Application of employer branding | g activi | ities | thro | ugh s | ocial |
| Course | media | | . 1. | | 11 | |
| objective | The objective of the course is to familia | | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Social Media and HRM a | | am | Emp | ioyav | inty |
| | through randipative Learning techniq | through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Introduction | | | | 10 | |
| Module 1 | to social | | | | | sions |
| | media | | | | | |
| | media and human resource management, | | | | s in s | ocial |
| media, benefits | of using SNW for HR Functions, SNW for | HR fu | ncti | ions | | |
| | Social media | | | | 10 | |
| Module 2 | and | | | | | sions |
| | recruitment | | | | | 1. |
| * | tment, types of recruitment, sources, met | | | | | |
| tor recruitment f | function, company recruitment practices t | hrough | 1 sc | cıal n | | |
| Module 3 | Social media | | | | $\frac{10}{6}$ | |
| T | and training | | - | ON TEAT | | sions |
| Topics: training SNW. | ng, instructional approaches, methods, tra | uning a | and | SNW | , CBT | and |

| | Social media | | |
|----------|--------------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | and Human | | 10 |
| | Resource | | Sessions |
| | planning | | |

Topics: HRP , HRP relevance, HRP methods, talent management, HRP through SNW. performance appraisal, types , errors, PAS and SNW , challenges in using SNW for PAS.

| M- 1.1- F | Branding | | 10 |
|-----------|----------|--|----------|
| Module 5 | and SNW | | Sessions |

Employer branding, digital employer branding, Internal and external digital branding, communicating employee value proposition through social media

Targeted Application: Developing content for HR function for social media Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, social media platforms

Project work/Assignment: Developing content for HR function for social media Presentation on ad campaign for recruitment activity

Text Book

V.S.P. Rao, Taxmann's Human Resource Management, Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd.; 2nd edition (18 August 2020); Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., 978-939012839 Susan L. Verhulst, Wiley (1 September 2021); Wiley India Pvt Ltd. 1402, 14th Floor, World Trade Tower Plot No. C - 1, Sector – 16, Noida – 201301, 978-9354243394 Raman Preet, Wiley (1 January 2019), 978-8126578061

References

<u>Dr. A.Narasima Venkatesh</u>, <u>Anam Aslam</u>, , <u>DR B.S.Mishra</u>, <u>V. Dhanraj</u>, HRM: AN EFFECTIVE TOOLKIT FOR BUSSINES, 978-9355153753

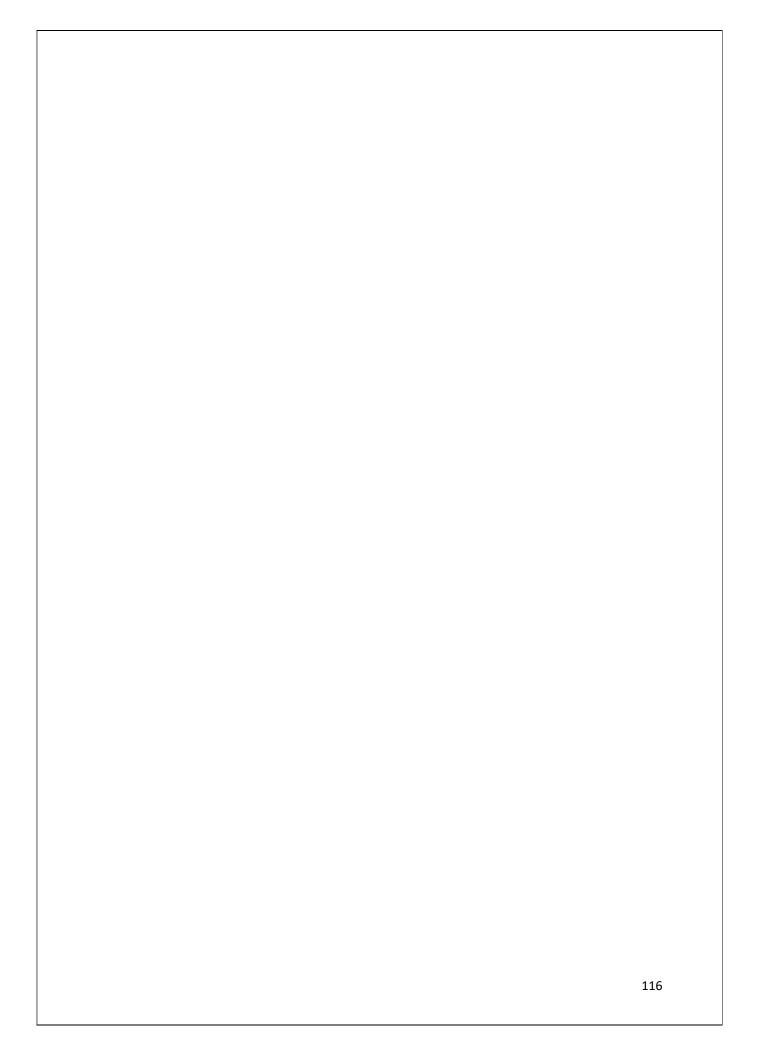
Gary Dessler, Pearson Education; Fifteenth edition (26 December 2017), 978-9352862658

Presidency University link

Online Resources

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Renju Mathai |
|---------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board | · |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |



| Course Code: BBA3012 | Course Title: Compensation L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3 | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Human Resource Management | | | | |
| requisites | Knowledge of compensation as a part of Human Resource | | | | |
| | Management | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | |
| Course Out | Course will enable the students to understand the concepts of compensation and its relevance from business perspective. The course is conceptual in nature and will enhance students' knowledge about various traditional and modern practices of compensation methods in adherence to the government policies on compensation. Students will be able to have a better understanding about designing a compensation policy in line with skills sets of employees and marketed standards in various business operate. On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: | | | | |
| Comes | CO1: Describe the basic concepts of compensation management (Knowledge) | | | | |
| | CO2: Outline the traditional and modern methods of compensation management (Comprehension) CO3: Discuss the framework compensation decisions (Comprehension) CO4: Discuss the trends employee compensation (Comprehension) | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Compensation Management and attain | | | | |
| | Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | |
| Course | | | | | |
| Content: | Introduction | | | | |
| Module 1 | to compensatio n anagement 10 Sessions | | | | |
| Topics: | Compensation meaning, nature of compensation, | | | | |
| | ensations, features of effective compensation policy, compensation | | | | |
| approaches, | compensation- base to pay, individual Vs team | | | | |
| _ | ptions of pay Fairness, legal aspects of compensation management, | | | | |
| recent trends ir | n compensation management . | | | | |
| Mod.:1- 0 | Techniques 10 | | | | |
| Module 2 | of Sessions | | | | |
| | compensatio | | | | |

| | | n | | | |
|---------|-------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | | management | | | |
| Topics: | Bases | for Traditional | Pay System and M | Iodern Pay System - Est | tablishing |

Pay Plans - Aligning Compensation Strategy with HR Strategy and Business Strategy - Seniority and Longevity Pay - Linking Merit Pay with Competitive Strategy - Incentive Pay - Person Focus to Pay - Team Based Pay.

| Madula 2 | Framework for | | , | 10 |
|----------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------|
| Module 3 | compensatio n management | | | Sessions |

Topics: Variable Pay and Executive Compensation: Strategic reasons for Incentive plans, administering incentive plans, Individual incentive plans-Piecework, Standard hour plan, Bonus, Merit Pay, Group incentive plans- Team compensation, Gain sharing incentive Plans

.

| | Trends in | | |
|----------|-------------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | compensatio | | 10 |
| | n | | Sessions |
| | management | | |

Topics: Trends in compensation management : **Employee Benefits Management:** Components – Legally Required Benefits – Benefits Administration – Employee Benefits and Employee Services – Funding Benefits Through VEBA – Costing the Benefits – Components of Discretionary Core Fringe Compensation – Designing and Planning Benefit Program – ESOP, Totally Integrated Employee Benefit Program

Targeted Application: Preparation of pay slip, salary structure

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyse the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning: Presentation on Compensation planning

Text Book

Compensation & Reward Management, BD Singh, Excel Books Compensation, Milkovich & Newman, TMH

References

Compensation Management in Knowledge based world, Richard I. Anderson, 10th edition, Pearson Education.

Compensation Management, ErSoniShyam Singh, Excel Books.

Shipley, C.J. and Kleiner, B.H. (2005), "Compensation management of commissioned sales employees", *Management Research News*, Vol. 28 No. 2/3, pp. 2-10. https://doi.org/10.1108/01409170510785048

<u>Sethi, S.P.</u> and <u>Namiki, N.</u> (1987), "TOP MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION AND CORPORATE PERFORMANCE", <u>Journal of Business Strategy</u>, Vol. 7 No. 4, pp. 37-43. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb039174

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01409170510785048/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb039174/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Renju Mathai |
|--------------|---|
| prepared by | · |
| Recommende | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| d by the | • |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBB3028 | Course Title: Type of Course Lab | HR analytics se: Program Core, | L-T-P- | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | |
|--|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | | Basic knowledge of Business Analytics | | | | | | |
| requisites | Understandin Knowledge ab | g about foundation co | oncepts of | Hun | nan re | esourc | ces | |
| Anti- | Nil | J | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course Description | This course provides an insight towards having an analytical perspective knowledge, skills, and competencies to address human capital. It introduces the central concepts of people orientated analytics and via hands-on exercises, builds skills and competencies around the management, analysis and representation of data. The subject explores how analytics helps managers to address both tactical and strategic level human capital issues. | | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective | of the course is to far | miliarize t | he le | arner | s with | n the | |
| objective | , | | | ain | | loyab | | |
| | through Partic | cipative Learning tec | <mark>hniques.</mark> | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | CO1: Discuss the foundations of analytics and its relatedness with HR process (Knowledge) CO2: Demonstrate HR analytics and visualization using MS excel (Comprehension) CO3: Demonstrate predictive and prescriptive analytics (Application) CO4: Interpret the data to draw inferences for decision making in Human resources (Application) | | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction | | | | | 10 | | |
| Module 1 | to business | | | | | | sions | |
| | analytics | | | | | Sess | 510115 | |
| History and gro of analytics in di analytics – evolu future of HR ana | wth of business ifferent domain ition, scope, app alytics. HR met | aning and scope, und analytics, advantage s of management, lev plication and challeng rics – types, application | s and chal els of Bus ges, Ethics on and ex | lenge iness in H ercise | es, Ap analy R ana es – H | plicat tics.F lytics R | tion IR , | |
| Module 2 | Descriptive analytics in HR | | | | | 10 Sess | sions | |

Topics: Key excel functions – VLOOKUP, INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF, COUNTIF, etc. Creation of HR dashboards, story boarding. Pivot table, charts and tables, slicers.

| *************************************** | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------|
| Module 3 | Predictive and prescriptive analytics in HR | | 10 Sessions |

HR data visualization – Data mapping, Scatter chart, bar charts, data merging and blending, use of Big data in data visualization

| | Advanced | | 10 |
|----------|-----------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | HR | | |
| | analytics | | Sessions |

Correlation analysis, regression analysis, Multiple regression analysis Paired Ttest, Factor analysis, HR modelling, decision tree, learning curve, sensitivity analysis, Cluster analysis (VOS viewer)

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Data analysis using MS Excel, SPSS

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment I : interact with people from industry to understand the benefits and challenges of using HR analytics . write a report based on research reviews of HR analytics – Refer E resources.

Experiential learning : Solve problems of HR metrics using MS Excel, PSPP, SPSS, Power Bi

Text Book

Banerjee P., Pandey J., Gupta M. (2019) *Practical application of HR analytics*, SAGE Camm J., Cochran J., Fry M., Ohlmann J., Anderson D., Sweeney D., Williams T., (2015) *Essentials of Business Analytics* Cengage Learning

K. Simbeck, "HR analytics and ethics," in *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, vol. 63, no. 4/5, pp. 9:1-9:12, 1 July-Sept. 2019, doi: 10.1147/JRD.2019.2915067. MIT Sloan Management Review; Paul Michelman, "7 Is Your Company Ready for HR Analytics?," in *How to Go Digital: Practical Wisdom to Help Drive Your Organization's Digital Transformation*, MIT Press, 2018, pp.59-64.

References

PU LIBRARY LINK

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8333194 https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8708197

Online Resources

https://www.linkedin.com/learning/people-analytics

https://www.udemy.com/course/complete-human-resource-management-setup-workflow-toolkit/

https://www.coursera.org/learn/wharton-people-analytics

| Topics relevant | to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through |
|------------------------|---|
| Participative L | cearning Techniques. This is attained through assessment |
| component men | tioned in course handout. |
| Catalogue | Dr. Anouja |
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board | · |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | ū ū |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Knowledge Management | L-T-P- | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---------------------|---|------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| BBA3016 | Willingement | C | | | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | 1 | l | |
| Course Pre- | Basic knowledge of Knowled | owledge i | manageme | ent | | |
| requisites | Updated Knowledge in | U | 0 | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Course | This course focuses on how | | - | | | _ |
| Description | represented, stored and reused | | • | _ | | |
| | assets of a firm. The tools and | - | | | | • |
| | | 0 | nent, oi | _ | | |
| | dissemination are applied to | | | | _ | |
| | knowledge generation, know | _ | | | | |
| | knowledge transfer and re | | _ | | | _ |
| | management and knowledge | _ | | _ | _ | |
| | enable students to learn ab | | _ | | | |
| | managing the design, develotechnologies that can facilitate | = | = | | | |
| | 4.0 and in near future Industr | | 0 | eme | 111 101 1 | ilidustiy |
| | | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of to: | the cours | se the stud | lent | s shall | be able |
| | CO1: Recognize the important of knowledge transfer - (Reme | | es of know | ledg | ge and | features |
| | CO2: Apply knowledge marknowledge management matr | | | sms | and 1 | nap the |
| | | | | | | |
| | CO3: Analyze social know overcoming knowledge sharing | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | CO4: Discuss the knowled | 0 | O | | - | tnrougn |
| | knowledge audit and knowled | ige anaiy ——— | sis (Unaer | sian | <u> </u> | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | |
| Objective | concepts of Knowledge Management and attain | | | | | |
| | Employability through Partici | <mark>pative Le</mark> | arning tec | hnic | <mark>ues.</mark> | |
| Course | | | | | | |
| Content | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Introductio | | | | | |
| Module 1 | n to | | 10 | Ses | sions | |
| | Knowledg | | | _ 55 | | |
| | e | | | | | |

| | Manageme | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | nt | | | |
| Topics: Intr | oduction to KM, | History | of KM, Importance | of KM, Knowledge |
| Activities ar | nd Knowledge tra | nsfer, Ba | rriers and features of | Knowledge transfer |
| Dimensions | of Knowledge Ma | nagemer | nt | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Knowledg | | | |
| | e | | | |
| Module 2 | Manageme | | | 10 Session |
| 1,100010 = | nt in | | | 10 00001011 |
| | Business | | | |
| Topics: | Mechanics of | Knowled | lge Management-Too | ls and Technologies |
| Communitie | es of Practice and K | nowledg | ge conversion, The kno | owledge Managemen |
| Matrix | | | | |
| | Applicatio | | | |
| | n of | | | |
| Module 3 | Knowledg | | | 10 Sessions |
| Wioduic 9 | e | | | 10 003310113 |
| | Manageme | | | |
| Topics: | nt System | | | |
| _ | | | | |
| _ | • | - | ponents of Knowledge | |
| | 0 | | ols and techniques, Ac | • |
| = | | owledge | Application - Individ | lual level, Group leve |
| & Organizat | | | | |
| | Strategic Knowledg | | | |
| | e | | | |
| | Manageme | | | |
| | nt and Best | | | |
| | Practices in | | | |
| Module 4 | Actualizing | | | 10 Sessions |
| | <u>Effective</u> | | | |
| | <u>Knowledge</u> | | | |
| | <u>Manageme</u> | | | |
| | <u>nt</u> : | | | |
| | | | | |
| Topics: | | | | |
| O. | | | Analysis, Road Map, K | |
| Score Card., | Knowledge Acqui | sition & | Application tools. KM | Team-Roles & |

Responsibilities, , Ethics in KM, Best practices in actualizing Knowledge

Management ,Monetary and non-monetary incentives. Role of leaders and Roger's theory of diffusion of innovations and it's applications.

Text Book:

- 1. Probst, G.; Raub, S.; Romhardt, K. (2000): Managing Knowledge. Building Blocks for Success. Chichester u.a.: Wiley.
- 2. Krogh, G.v.; Ichijo, K.; Nonaka, I. (2000): Enabling Knowledge Creation: How to Unlock the Mystery of Tacit Knowledge an Release the Power of Innovation. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- 3. Davenport, T.; Probst, G. (2002): Knowledge Management Case Book: Siemens Best Practice's. 2nd Ed. Munich: Publicist
- 4. Ian Watson (2003) Applying Knowledge Management: Techniques for Building Corporate Memories (The Morgan Kaufmann Series in Artificial Intelligence) 1st Edition, Kindle Edition.

References:

- Kimiz Dalkir (2011), Knowledge Management in Theory and Practice 2nd edition by The MIT Press.
- Hislop, D., Bosua, R., & Helms, R. (2018). Knowledge management in organizations: A critical introduction. (4th edition) Oxford: Oxford University Press.

PU E-Resources::

 $\frac{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user\#/searchresult?searchId=knowldge\%20man}{agement\&curPage=0\&layout=list\&sortFieldId=none\&topresult=false\&content=*knowledge\%20management*}$

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Knowledge Management:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105076/

https://www.tutorialspoint.com/knowledge_management/knowledge_management_tutorial.pdf

Web Based Resources:

- 1. https://hbr.org/2007/07/the-knowledge-creating-company
- 2. https://elearningindustry.com/knowledge-management-processes-techniques-tools

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Best practices in actualizing knowledge Management for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Anouja |
|-------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommen | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| ded by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval | |
| by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BHR3002 | Course Title: Labour legislation | L-T- P- C | 3 | 0 | 3 | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------|---------|--------|--|--|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | L | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Basic knowledge of HRI | M | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course Description Course Out Comes | The course will enable the students to understand the provision of labour legislation acts followed by recent amendments related to the acts for benefits of the Employee and Employer. Post completion of the course the students will be well versed with the legal acts on aspects of workforce management, compensation management and social security of employees. On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the labour legislation acts for Workforce Management | | | | | | |
| | CO2 : Classify the acts relating to dispute management and employee benefits CO3 : Summarize the labour legislation acts focus on Employee Social Security | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to | o familiarize | the learn | ers wit | h the | | |
| Objective | concepts of Labour legi | slation | ar | nd a | attain | | |
| | Employability through Particip | Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | |
| Course Content | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Workforce Management Acts | | | Sessio | | | |
| _ | tories Act, 1948, The Trade Ur The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 | | | Payme | ent of | | |
| Module 2 | Employee Compensation and benefits act | | | | | | |
| _ | ndustrial Disputes Act, 1947, Thent of Gratuity Act, 1972, The Pa | | - | | | | |
| Module 3 | Social Security Acts | | 10 | Sessio | ons | | |

Topics: The Employee's Provident Fund & Misc. Act, 1952, The Apprentices Act, 1961, The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976, The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, Paternity benefit Act, Case Study

Text Book:

- 1. P.K. Padhi, Industrial Laws, PHI, 2008.
- 2. Kapoor N. D, Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand, 2008

References:

- 3. Tax Mann, Labour Laws, 2008.
- 4. Arun Monappa, Ranjeet Nambudiri, Patturaja Selvaraj. Industrial relations & Labour Laws. Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
- 5. Respective Bare Acts.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Factories Act, 1948 for Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Anouja |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

MARKETING SPECIALIZATION COURSES

| Course Code: BBA3070 | Course Title: Marketing | International | L-T-P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|--|------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|--------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | • | | | | ' |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of N | Management | | | | | |
| requisites | Knowledge of N | Marketing | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | The course is co | nceptual in nature | e and wil | l pr | ovide a | ın over | view |
| Description | to students abou | ıt marketing pract | ices in ar | int | ernatio | nal ma | arket. |
| | | n of the course th | | | | | |
| | understanding | applicability of sp | ecific ma | arke | ting te | chniqu | ies in |
| | international sc | enario and its imp | act on bu | ısin | ess. | | |
| Course Out | On successful co | ompletion of the c | ourse the | stu | dents s | shall be | e able |
| Comes | to: | | | | | | |
| | | he concept of inte | | | , | - | |
| | _ | product and Price | ing strate | egie | s in Ir | nternat | ional |
| | Market | | | | | | |
| | | the tasks involv | ed in m | ana | ging in | nternat | ional |
| | distribution and | | . т. | | 136 | 1 . | |
| | | anding techniques | | | | | |
| Course | | ne emerging trend | | | | | 1- (1 |
| Course | , | the course is to fa | | | | | |
| objective | | ernational Market pative Learning to | | | aın <mark>Em</mark> | pioya | onity |
| Course Content: | unough <mark>r urtici</mark> | pative Learning to | cinique | . | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | to | | | | | 10 | |
| Wiodaic 1 | International | | | | | Sessi | ions |
| | Marketing | | | | | | |
| 1 | • | ational Marketi | _ | _ | | | |
| International Ma | | | | | | | |
| 1 | • | trategies - Exp | _ | Lic | ensing | , Cor | ntract |
| Manufacturing, Jo | International | A – Strategic Alli | ances. | | | | |
| | Product and | | | | | 10 | |
| Module 2 | pricing | | | | | Sessi | one |
| | strategies | | | | | 36881 | 10113 |
| International Pro | | ng Strategies: P | roduct I | Desi | gning | - Pro | oduct |
| | | 0 | | | | | |
| Standardization Vs. Adaptation – Managing Product Line – New Product Development – Pricing for International Markets – Factors Affecting International | | | | | | | |
| Price Determinati | _ | | | | U | | |
| Module 3 | Managing | | | | | 10 | |
| MIDALIE | International | | | | | Sessi | ions |

| distril | ution | | |
|---------|-------|--|--|
| and | | | |
| promo | otion | | |

Managing International Distribution and Promotion: Distribution Channel Strategy – Their Roles and Functions – Selection and Management of Overseas Agents – International Distribution Logistics – Planning for Trade Fairs and Exhibitions – International Promotion Mix – Advertising and other Modes of Communication.

| | Branding in | | 10 |
|----------|---------------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | International | | Sessions |
| | market | | Sessions |

Branding, Branding concepts, Branding in International Marketing, Packaging concepts, Packaging in International Marketing, Packaging Symbols, Promotions in International Marketing

| | Emerging | | |
|----------|---------------|--|----------|
| Module 5 | trends in | | 10 |
| Module 5 | International | | Sessions |
| | Market | | |

Emerging Trends in International Marketing: Regionalism v/s Multilaterism – Trade Blocks –Important Grouping in the World – Legal Dimensions in International Marketing (Role of WTO) – Marketing Research for Identifying Opportunities in International Markets.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Class presentation on standardization and adaptive strategies in International Market

Case study analysis

Reference

Text book

Cateroa, R, Phillip, International Marketing, Tata McGraw Hill,2006 Vern Terpestra, International Marketing, Cengage Learning,2010

Reference

RC Varshney and B.Bhattacharya, International Marketing- Indian Perspective, Sultan chand& Sons New Delhi,2006

Fayerweather, J, International Marketing Management, Sage Publication,2006 Chung, H.F.L. (2009), "Structure of marketing decision making and international marketing standardisation strategies", European Journal of Marketing, Vol. 43 No. 5/6, pp. 794-825. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090560910947052

<u>Singh, S.</u> and <u>Duque, L.C.</u> (2020), "Familiarity and format: cause-related marketing promotions in international markets", <u>International Marketing Review</u>, Vol. 37 No. 5, pp. 901-921. https://doi.org/10.1108/IMR-10-2018-0307

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090560910947052/full/html

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IMR-10-2018-0307/full/html E resources: https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg50/preview Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout. Dr. Sreya R Catalogue prepared by Recommended 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 by the Board of **Studies on** 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 **Date** of Approval by the

Academic Council

| Course Code: BBA3021 | Course Title: Consumer L-T-P- C 3 0 3 | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Knowledge of Marketing Knowledge of consumer behavior as a part of Marketing | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | |
| Course Description | COURSE DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this subject is to introduce students to consumers and consumer behavior in the market place. This course is theoretical in nature and students will get benefitted by understanding the psychological knowledge by capturing consumer insight. | | | |
| Course Objective: | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Consumer Behavior and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1. Describe the nature of consumer behavior (Knowledge) CO 2. Discuss the importance of cognitive mechanism of consumer behavior at individual level (Comprehension) CO 3. Discuss the wide range of social and cultural factors influences the consumer behavior (Comprehension) CO4. Summarize the consumer decision making process (Comprehension) | | | |

| Course | | | |
|----------|--------------|--|-------------|
| Content: | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction | | 10 Sessions |

Role of Consumer Behavior in Marketing- Definition; Consumer behaviour and marketing mix; Recent Trends in Consumer behavior; Antecedents of Consumer behavior: Psychology, Economics, Sociology, Anthropology, Neuroscience; Consumer Research; Stages of Consumer buying; Conscious consumerism.

| | Consumer | | |
|----------|------------|--|-------------|
| Module 2 | Perception | | 10 Sessions |
| | and | | 10 Sessions |
| | Motivation | | |

Consumer Motivation: Needs, Drive, Meaning, Types, Process, Categories and Theories; Personality: Definition, Elements, Theories; Consumer Perception: Meaning, Elements, Process, Absolute & Differential Threshold, Selective perception, Perception -Quality & Risk; Learning: Meaning, Behavioral Learning Theories - Classical & Operant Conditioning, Observational Learning, Cognitive Learning Theories; Attitude - Nature, definition, TORA

| Module 3 | Consumer | | |
|----------|----------|--|-------------|
| | Decision | | 10 Cossions |
| | Making | | 10 Sessions |
| | Process | | |

Opinion Leadership Process- definition, dynamics, A profile of opinion leader; Diffusion of Innovations -Types of innovations, Diffusion process, Adoption Process, Diffusion strategies; Consumer Decision Making Process; Post Purchase behavior; Model of Consumer Decision making: Black Box Model, Howard-Sheth Model, Hawkins Stern Impulse Buying

| | Consumer | at | | |
|----------|----------|----|--|-------------|
| Module 4 | Social | & | | 10 Cossions |
| | Cultural | | | 10 Sessions |
| | Setting | | | |

Reference Groups - Meaning, Impact, types; Involvement of Family in the marketing concept: Functions, importance of family in Indian scenarios, Family Decision making; Social Class: Definition, profiles of social class, implications; Culture: Meaning, characteristics; measurement of culture, categories; Values-Terminal & Instrumental, Factors, Influence of value on Consumer behaviour.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Projective techniques helps the understand the customers' needs and preferences

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project

Project: Develop the infographics of Consumer behavior in the digital economy **Assignment proposed for this course:**

Assess the real time cases with respect to consumer psychology in global markets and write your perspective change in consumer behavior

Understand the concepts of emoji reaction in consumer behavior and prepare a write a note on influence of emojis in consumer reactions in advertising around 1000-1500 words.

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Lecture: All Modules

Case study: Module 1, 2,3 & 4: Recent trends in CB, Consumer motivation, Attitude,

Reference group, Diffusion of innovations

Discussion: Module 4 & 2: Virgin Galactic case & Customer experience in shopping

malls

Projective Techniques: Module 2: Consumer motivation to purchase digital

gadgets

Self-learning: Module 1: Conscious consumerism **Participative learning:** Module 3: Customer values

Presentation: Module 4: Consumer Decisions

Books

Textbook

T1: Jim Blythe. 2013. *Consumer Behavior* (2nd Ed.). New Delhi: Sage Publications Ltd. **Reference**

Schiffman, L. G., & Kanuk, L. L. (2018). *Consumer behavior* (12th ed.). Prentice-Hall Publications & Pearson Education Publications

PU online library resources

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IMR-02-2021-0097/full/pdf?title=global-consumer-culture-and-national-identity-as-drivers-of-materialism-an-international-study-of-convergence-and-divergencehttps://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/search?q=Consumer+research&showAll=true&p=1

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2282/ehost/detail/detail?vid=6&sid=faf773ce-c097-4adf-a3c4-

 $\frac{3d793b3f0c5d\%40redis\&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ\%3d\%3d\#AN=34845}{8\&db=nlebk}$

Web resources

W1. https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2021/03/15/15-customer-behavior-trends-emerging-this-year/?sh=5660904014d9

W2. https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/growth-marketing-and-sales/our-insights/understanding-and-shaping-consumer-behavior-in-the-next-normal

W3. <u>https://www.futurelearn.com/info/blog/how-to-understand-consumer-behaviour</u>

W4. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpsyg.2019.02731/full

W5. https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2020/03/13/the-transformation-of-consumer-behaviors-in-the-digital-era/?sh=6ab84bb27887

W6. <u>https://medium.com/analytics-for-humans/the-evolution-of-consumer-behavior-in-the-digital-age-917a93c15888</u>

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Brand Management:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec21_mg26/previewhttps://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg47/preview

Case References

Sushree Das (2020). Conscious consumerism new trends. Case center .CO1

Kumar Gambhiraopet & Nagendra V (2015). Customer experience at shopping malls -Influence of customer needs and motives. <u>Case center.CO2</u>

Harjot Singh (2020). Case Study: Comfy Sofas-Creating favorable comfy sofas. <u>Case center.CO2</u>

Nagendra V Chowdary, Thalluri Prashanth Vidyasagar, Vedadri Chiranjeevi Chilkamari (2010). Case Study: Sun silk Gang of Girls crafting a brand positioning in reference groups. CO3

Arpita Agniĥotri & Saurabh Bhattacharya (2020). Virgin Galactic: Diffusion of innovation in Space tourism.CO4

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Sreya R |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Customer Relationship | L-T- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|------|---------|--------------------|--------|--|--|
| BBA3081 | Management | P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | |
| | | 1-0 | | | | | | |
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic Communication | | | | | | | |
| requisites | General Knowledge in Business world | General Knowledge in Business world | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Customer Relations have always been a | key ele | me | nt in t | he pu | ırsuit | | |
| Description | of corporate goals and objectives. | | | | | ırrent | | |
| | competitive environment fostered | | | | | and | | |
| | globalization of the economy, and | | | | | | | |
| | expectations for quality; service and va- | | | | | | | |
| | companies to organize their business | | | | | - | | |
| | serve. The course shall cover basics | | | - | | | | |
| | solutions that provide customer-orient | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | developing, maintaining, and expanding | _ | | | | - | | |
| | with special attention paid to the new p Internet, mobile devices, and multi-cl | | | | | ٠ ا | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | provides candidates the ability to analyze and assess the CRM | | | | | | | |
| Course Out | <u> </u> | practices in a business organization. At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: | | | | | | |
| Comes | CO 1: Discuss the fundamental concepts of business analytics | | | | | | | |
| | being used in the business practices. (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| | CO 2: Summarize various Customer value related processes | | | | | | | |
| | (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| | CO 3: Explain the Customer Management Processes | | | | | | | |
| | (Comprehension) | | | | | | | |
| | CO 4: Demonstrate various CRM metrics (Application) | | | | | | | |
| | CO 5: Demonstrate the role of technology in CRM processes | | | | | | | |
| | (Application) | | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Customer Relationship Management and attain | | | | | | | |
| | Employability through Participative L | <u>earnin</u> | g te | chni | <mark>ques.</mark> | , | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Content: | INTRODUCTION | | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 1 | TO CRM | | | | | sions | | |
| Customer Relation | onship Management (CRM) Introduction | - Scot | ne - | - Fyo | | | | |
| | of Customers, Touch Point Analysis – S | - | L | | | | | |
| Privacy. | or customers, rough rough rularysis | 31611111 | Juli | | Cubi | omer | | |
| | CUSTOMER | | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 2 | VALUE | | | | | sions | | |
| | onship Styles - Types of Customer Va | | | | | | | |
| | ime Value (LTV) - Value Chain Analysi | | | |)efect | ion - | | |
| Customer Retent | tion - Customer Expectations: Manageme | ent & D |)eli | very. | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | |

Module 3 MANAGING 10 Sessions RELATIONS

Stages of CRM - Techniques to Manage Relations - Customer Relationship Management - Creating Customer Profile - Know Your Customer (KYC) - Segmentation & Targeting Customers - Tools used for Customer Segmentation & Targeting

| Module 4 | DELIVERING THE | 10 |
|----------|----------------|----------|
| | CUSTOMER | Sessions |
| | OFFER | |

Delivering and Deployment of CRM Strategy – CRM Program Life Cycle – Building Blocks – CRM Metrics – Loyalty Programs – Customer Indices – Application of Metrics

| Module 5 | TECHNOLOGY | | 10 |
|----------|--------------|--|----------|
| | FOR CUSTOMER | | Sessions |
| | RELATIONS | | |

Contact Centre Technology, Front Desk Management Technology – Customer Data Management – Dashboard - e-CRM – Recognizing Barriers to Internet Adoption – Emerging Trends in CRM – Sales Force Automation

Teaching Pedagogy:

The course uses a variety of sessions and work methods so that students can acquire the knowledge outlined in the program. The sessions are divided into lecture and discussion methods. Classroom discussion on all the topics will be primarily through academic writing. Class presentations and class participation will make lectures more interactive. Course objectives and the evaluation process also motivates the methodology adopted. Students are expected to read the circulated material and cases before the topic is discussed in the classroom.

Teaching and Learning Methods: Lecture, Discussion, Focus Groups, Socratic, Inquiry Based, Cooperative, Demonstration, Hands on Training Sessions, Laboratory Practicals and Self Learning.

Evaluation Methods: Open Book Tests, Assignments, Peer Evaluation, Closed Book Examination.

Targeted Application and Tools: IBM SPSS, Tableau.

Text Book:

Sheth, J. N. (2017). Customer Relationship Management: Emerging Concepts, Tools and Applications McGraw Hill Education.

Rai, A. K. (2012). Customer Relationship Management: Concepts and Cases Prentice Hall India.

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

Mullick, N. H. (2016). Customer Relationship Management Oxford University Press



Customer Relationship Manag

<u>Das, S.</u> and <u>Hassan, H.M.K.</u> (2022), "Impact of sustainable supply chain management and customer relationship management on organizational

performance", *International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management*, Vol. 71 No. 6, pp. 2140-2160. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJPPM-08-2020-0441
Kumar, P., Mokha, A.K. and Pattnaik, S.C. (2022), "Electronic customer relationship management (E-CRM), customer experience and customer satisfaction: evidence from the banking industry", Benchmarking: An International Journal, Vol. 29 No. 2, pp. 551-572. https://doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-10-2020-0528

PU online library resource

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPPM-08-2020-0441/full/hml
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/BIJ-10-2020-0528/full/html

Books:

<u>Catalan-Matamoros</u>, D. (2012). *Advances in Customer Relationship Management*. Packt <u>Publishing</u>.

Magazine/ Articles:

CRM Magazine

NPTEL Relevant Course: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105145

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Sreya R |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBB3029 | Course Title: Analytics | Marketing | L-T- P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---|--|--|-------------|---|--------------------|-----------|--------|
| Version No. Course Pre- requisites | 2.0 Basic Communication General Knowledge of Descriptive Analytics Basics of Excel | | | | | | |
| Anti- requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course Description | driven decisions. I decisions are aided the various touchp | The course is aimed at equipping budding managers to make data driven decisions. It gives an understanding of how marketing decisions are aided by analytics. The students shall comprehend the various touchpoints involved and trace the role of analytics in customer relationship management | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes Course object | Upon successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the basics of marketing analytics for decision making (Knowledge) CO 2: Define product positioning and understand its importance (Knowledge) CO 3: Discuss the concept of pricing analytics (Comprehension) CO 4: Apply market mix modelling in business decision (Application) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Marketing Analytics and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Content: Module 1 | Introduction to Marketing Analytics | | | | | 10 Ses | ssions |
| Marketing analytics-data for marketing analytics-Exploratory data analysis-descriptive analysis-predictive analytics-prescriptive analytics-Customer analytics-benefits-Segmentation analytics-applications of cluster analysis | | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Product Analytics | | | | | 10 Ses | sions |
| Product analytics- product positioning-perceptual mapping- analyzing digital products-analyzing non-digital products-product attributes-product levels-Conjoint analysis for product development-Bass diffusion model- Applications of diffusion model in marketing | | | | | digital levels- | | |
| Module 3 | Pricing Analytics | | | | | 13 Ses | ssions |

Pricing-goals-bundling-types-skimming-analytics with price skimming-revenue management-types of price promotions and discounts-Price elasticity modeling

| Module 4 | Market | mix | | 12 |
|----------|----------|-----|--|----------|
| | modeling | | | Sessions |

Market Mix Modeling-factors-base variables-incremental variables-technique of market mix modeling- regression analysis-evaluation metrics in regression

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: With reference to a company of your choice, explain how it used marketing analytics to obtain insights. Using a brand that you are loyal to as a customer, identify the critical touchpoints and the appropriate KPI's.

References

Textbook

Gupta, Seema. (2021). Marketing Analytics. 1st Ed. Wiley.

Reference

Winston, Wayne (2014). Marketing Analytics: Data -driven techniques with Microsoft Excel, 1st ed.Wiley

Grigsby, Mike. (2022). Marketing analytics: A practical guide to improving consumer insights using data techniques. Kogan Page

<u>Hauser, W.J.</u> (2007), "Marketing analytics: the evolution of marketing research in the twenty-first century", <u>Direct Marketing: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 1 No. 1, pp. 38-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17505930710734125

Haverila, M., Li, E., Twyford, J.C. and McLaughlin, C. (2023), "The quality of big data marketing analytics (BDMA), user satisfaction, value for money and reinvestment intentions of marketing professionals", *Journal of Systems and Information Technology*, Vol. 25 No. 1, pp. 30-52. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930710734125/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249/full/html

Web Based Resources

W1. https://hbr.org/2018/05/why-marketing-analytics-hasnt-lived-up-to-its-promise

W2.

https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/global/Documents/Deloitte-Analytics/dttl-analytics-us-da-pricinganalytics3minguide.pdf

W3. https://hbr.org/2010/11/using-customer-journey-maps-to improve customer satisfaction

W4. https://www.zoho.com/subscriptions/guides/what-is-customer-lifetime-val

W5. https://www.mediassociates.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Mediassociates-whitepaper-Predictive-Analytics_2018.pdf

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Marketing Analytics:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg30/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Joan Kingsly |
|----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| d by the Board | · |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title | e: RURAI | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| BBA3022 | MARKETING | | P-C | 3 | | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic knowledge of marketing management | | | | | | |
| requisites | Soft Skills - Creativity, communication | | | | | | |
| | Basic analytical | ability | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | | g course is offere | | | | | |
| Description | course is designed to help students to gain insights on rural and | | | | | | |
| | | rketing in Indian | | | | | |
| | | rural consumptior | | | | | |
| | _ | ne course students | | | | - | |
| | marketing strate | egies to tap the bo | ttom of t | the j | oyrami | d mar | ket. |
| Course Out | | | | | | | |
| Comes | On successful co | ompletion of the c | ourse the | estu | ıdents s | shall b | e able |
| | to: | | | | | | |
| | | e rural and ag | ricultur | al | market | in | India |
| | (Knowledge) | | | | | 4 | |
| | | consumer beha | vior in | the | conte | xt of | rural |
| | environment.(K | O , | (D 1 | | | | |
| | | CO3: Discuss the concept of Rural consumer behavior | | | | | |
| | (Comprehension) | | | | | | |
| | _ | CO4: Explain the Marketing Mix in Rural Environment (Comprehension) | | | | | |
| Course | | the course is to fa | miliaria | o th | o loorn | 240 X471 | th tha |
| objective | , | ural Marketing | | | | | |
| objective | | pative Learning t | | | III <mark>LIII</mark> | pioya | Diffity |
| Course Content: | unough raities | pative Learning to | cinique | | | | |
| Course content. | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction | | | | | 10 | |
| Module 1 | to Rural | | | | | Sess | ione |
| | Marketing | | | | | 3688 | 10115 |
| Topics: Definiti | on and Scope of | Rural Marketing, | Compon | ents | s of Rui | al Ma | rkets, |
| | | ural vs. Urban Ma | | | | | |
| Pattern, Income | Generation, Loca | tion of Rural Pop | oulation, | Ex | penditı | ıre Pa | ttern, |
| Literacy Level, La | | | | | | _ | |
| Programs, Infrast | | Rural Credit Inst | itutions, | Rui | al Reta | il Out | lets. |
| Module 2 | Agricultural | | | | | 10 | |
| | Marketing | | | | | | ions |
| Topics: Nature a | | _ | | | _ | | |
| agricultural prod | | • | , | _ | | | _ |
| Challenges in Agricultural Marketing, Channels of Distribution for agricultural | | | | | Itural | | |
| products - Co-op | | Т | Ī | | | | |
| 26 1 1 2 | Rural | | | | | 10 | |
| Module 3 | Consumer | | | | | Sess | ions |
| | Behavior | | | | | | _ |

. Indian FMCG industry, characteristics of Indian FMCG sector, Challenges in the FMCG industry, Rural Marketing of FMCG's, Issues related to consumer durables in the rural market, Rural Marketing of Consumer durables, Marketing objectives and approaches, Evolution of rural banking after independence, Challenges in marketing for banking services in rural, opportunities for banking in rural areas, marketing strategies for banking services – Case study.

| 0 | O | 2 | |
|----------|--------------|---|----------|
| | Marketing | | 10 |
| Module 4 | Mix in Rural | | Sessions |
| | Environment | | Sessions |

Reasons for increased interest of corporate sector in agribusiness, opportunities, in the agri-business, benefits of corporate driven agri-business system involvement of corporate sector in agri-business. Digitalizing the Indian rural markets-e-rural marketing – Case study

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Case study analysis

Course project on demand for FMCG products in Rural Market

Reference

Text book

Kashyap, P. (2016). Rural Marketing. 3rd Ed. Pearson Education.

Prahalad, C .K (2004). The Fortune at the Bottom of the Pyramid. 5th Ed. Pearson Education.

Badi, R.V. & Badi, N.V. (2010). Rural Marketing; Himalaya Publishing House.

Reference

Krishnamacharyulu C.G & Ramakrishna L. (2012). *Rural Marketing*. 2nd Ed. Pearson Education.

Dogra, B. & Ghuman, K. (2008). Rural Marketing. McGraw Hill.

C. Guo and H. Wang, "A Study on the Application of Virtual Reality in the Marketing of Rural Cultural Tourism in Hubei Province," 2021 *International Conference on Culture-oriented Science & Technology (ICCST)*, Beijing, China, 2021, pp. 562-566, doi: 10.1109/ICCST53801.2021.00122.

Ray, S. (2019), "Challenges and changes in Indian rural credit market: a review", Agricultural Finance Review, Vol. 79 No. 3, pp. 338-352. https://doi.org/10.1108/AFR-07-2018-0054

PU library link

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9637614

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/AFR-07-2018-0054/full/html

E resources:

https://martglobal.net/

http://www.oppapers.com/.../rural-marketing-review-of-literature-page

https://www.financialexpress.com/archive/The...of-rural-marketing/407101/

| Topics relevant to | • EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through |
|--------------------|---|
| Participative Le | arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment |
| component menti | oned in course handout. |
| Catalogue | Dr. Joan Kingsly |
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | · |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Version No. 1.0 Course Prerequisites Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Antirequisites Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Antirequisites Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Antirequisites Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Antirequisites Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Antirequisites Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Antirequisites Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Antirequisites Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Antirequisites Soft Skills - Course Initiative Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes Soft Students shall be able to: CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) Course Soft Skills Students Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course Soft Skills Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Introductio Introductio Introductio Indian retailing and Retailer's Characteristics - The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise management trading area analysis-computerized decisions and store portfolio management- trading area analysis-computerized | Course Code: | Course Title: Retail | L-T - | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------|------|--------------------|--|
| Basic knowledge of Marketing Management Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Nil | BMK3002 | Management | P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| Basic knowledge of Marketing Management Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability Nil | Varcion No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability | | | Manag | omont | | | | |
| Anti- requisites Course Description This course provides an overview of concepts relating to Retail Management. It covers various theories of retailing and managing merchandise and the retail store. This course also includes concepts of E-tailing and retail analytics. Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing- Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non- traditional retailing Module 2 Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | | | | | | | |
| Antirequisites Course Description This course provides an overview of concepts relating to Retail Management. It covers various theories of retailing and managing merchandise and the retail store. This course also includes concepts of E-tailing and retail analytics. Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing. Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | requisites | | писацоп | L | | | | |
| This course provides an overview of concepts relating to Retail Management. It covers various theories of retailing and managing merchandise and the retail store. This course also includes concepts of E-tailing and retail analytics. Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing. Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | Anti- | • | | | | | | |
| This course provides an overview of concepts relating to Retail Management. It covers various theories of retailing and managing merchandise and the retail store. This course also includes concepts of E-tailing and retail analytics. Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Introductio n to Retailing. Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and nontraditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy This course various theories of retailing non possible concepts of retailing competitive advantage-retail location | - | | | | | | | |
| Management. It covers various theories of retailing and managing merchandise and the retail store. This course also includes concepts of E-tailing and retail analytics. Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Introductio n to Retailing. Retailing-concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | This course provides an over | view of | concept | s r | ela | ting to Retail | |
| merchandise and the retail store. This course also includes concepts of E-tailing and retail analytics. Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing. Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | Description | _ | | - | | | U | |
| of E-tailing and retail analytics. Students shall get an in-depth understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Introductio n to Retailing. Module 1 Introductio Indian retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics—The Indian retail scape—the evolution of Indian retailing—types of retailing—ownership, retail mix, and merchandise—multi-channel retailing—electronic retailing—non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy 10 Sessions Strategic retail planning process—building competitive advantage-retail location | 1 | | | | | _ | 0 0 | |
| understanding of the store and non-store retailing to meet the changing expectations of the millennials. Course Out Comes At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course Objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | | | | | | - | |
| changing expectations of the millennials. At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course Objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing. Retailing. and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | | | | | _ | - | |
| Comes At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | | | | | 3 | , to lifeet the | |
| CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Retail Strategy 10 Sessions | | | | | | | | |
| CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy 10 Sessions Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | At the end of the course, the st | udent sl | hall be at | ole 1 | o: | | |
| (Understand) CO 2: Explain the role of strategic planning in retail (Understand) CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail promotion (Apply) Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Introductio n to Retailing Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | Comes | CO 1: Summarize the nat | ure and | d impor | tan | ce | of retailing | |
| Course of Retailing Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing- types of retailing- of retailing- one retailing- types of retailing- one retailing- types of retailing- non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 CO 3: Demonstrate the importance of merchandise management (Apply) CO 4: Illustrate the practices of Store Management and Retail Promotion (Apply) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. To Sessions Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing- Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy 10 Sessions | | | | 1 | | | O | |
| Course of Retailing Module 1 Retailing-concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of Retailing, and Retailing-types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise-multi-channel retailing-lectronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail promotion (Apply) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. 10 Sessions Retailing-concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing-types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise-multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy 10 Sessions | | CO 2: Explain the role of strate | egic plar | ning in r | eta | il (| Understand) | |
| Course of Retailing Module 1 Retailing-concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of Retailing, and Retailing-types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise-multi-channel retailing-lectronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail promotion (Apply) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. 10 Sessions Retailing-concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing-types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise-multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy 10 Sessions | | CO 3: Demonstrate the impor | rtance o | f mercha | ndi | 60 | management | |
| Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Introductio n to Retailing Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Retail glanning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | _ | tarice of | r merena | II | i.SC | management | |
| Course of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Introductio n to Retailing 10 Sessions Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy 10 Sessions to Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | _ | of Sto | re Mana | ger | nei | nt and Retail | |
| concepts of Retail Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. Course Content: Introductio n to Retailing Indian retailing role of retailing-role of retailing-wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Retail Strategy 10 Sessions | | promotion (Apply) | | | | | | |
| Course Content: Introductio | Course | The objective of the course is | to fami | liarize th | e le | ear | ners with the | |
| Course Content: Introductio n to Retailing Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | objective | concepts of Retail | <mark>Manage</mark> | <mark>ment</mark> | | an | d attain | |
| Content: Introductio n to Retailing Retailing Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics—The Indian retail scape—the evolution of Indian retailing—types of retailing—ownership, retail mix, and merchandise—multi-channel retailing—electronic retailing—non store and non-traditional retailing Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process—building competitive advantage-retail location | | Employability through Partici | pative L | earning t | ech | ni | <mark>ques.</mark> | |
| Content: Introductio n to Retailing Retailing Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics—The Indian retail scape—the evolution of Indian retailing—types of retailing—ownership, retail mix, and merchandise—multi-channel retailing—electronic retailing—non store and non-traditional retailing Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process—building competitive advantage-retail location | Course | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 Introductio n to Retailing Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing- Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non- traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Retail Strategy 10 Sessions | 2001250 | | | | | | | |
| Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Retail Strategy 10 Sessions | | Introductio | | | | | | |
| Retailing- concept, social and economic significance of retailing-role of retailing-Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Retail Strategy 10 Sessions | Module 1 | n to | | | | | 10 Sessions | |
| Wheel of Retailing, and Retailer's Characteristics- The Indian retail scape- the evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy 10 Sessions Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | Retailing | | | | | | |
| evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | Retailing- conc | ept, social and economic signif | icance o | of retailir | 1g-1 | ole | e of retailing- | |
| merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non-traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy 10 Sessions Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | Wheel of Retai | iling, and Retailer's Character | istics- T | he India | n 1 | eta | nil scape- the | |
| traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | evolution of Indian retailing- types of retailing-ownership, retail mix, and | | | | | | | |
| traditional retailing Module 2 Retail Strategy Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | merchandise- | merchandise- multi-channel retailing-electronic retailing-non store and non- | | | | | re and non- | |
| Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | | traditional retailing | | | | | | |
| Strategic retail planning process- building competitive advantage-retail location | Module 2 | Retail | | | | | 10 Cossions | |
| | iviodule 2 | Strategy | | | | | 10 Sessions | |
| decisions and store portfolio management- trading area analysis-computerized | Strategic retail | planning process- building co | mpetitiv | ve advan | tag | e-ı | etail location | |
| | decisions and | store portfolio management- | rading | area ana | lys | is-c | computerized | |

| trading area models- analog- regression and Huff Gravity model- types of location | | | | |
|---|------------|--|--|--------------|
| | Merchandis | | | |
| Module 3 | e | | | 10 Sessions |
| Wiodule 3 | Manageme | | | 10 365510115 |
| | nt | | | |

Merchandising category category management merchandise management performance – merchandise planning process- sales forecasting-developing assortment plan- determining inventory level and product assortment – buying merchandise- Branding Strategies, Sourcing Decisions, and Vendor Management

| | | 0 | |
|----------|-------------|---|-------------|
| | Store | | |
| | Manageme | | |
| Module 4 | nt , Retail | | 10 Sessions |
| | pricing and | | |
| | promotion | | |

Responsibility of store manager- store maintenance- reducing inventory shrinkagestore design element- space management- visual merchandising-store atmospherics. Retail pricing strategies, demand-oriented strategy, cost-oriented strategy, competition-oriented strategy, factors affecting retail pricing strategy, variable pricing, price discrimination, odd pricing, leader pricing, price lining, legal and ethical pricing issues, Markdowns, Retail Promotion mix- elements, Recent trends in retailing

Targeted Application - Trading Area Analysis

Tools used: Excel

Text Book

T1: Micheal Levy, Barton Weitz & Ajay Pandit (2016), Retailing Management, New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill Education Private Limited

References

R1:Barry Berman, Joel R Evans, Patrali Chatterjee, Ritu Srivastava (2022), *Retail Management*, Noida, Pearson Education

R2: Look D & Walters D. (2004) *Retail Marketing – Theory and Practice* (2nd Ed). New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India.

R3: Ron Hasty & James Reardon. (2003) Retail Management, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

R4: Mc Godrick, P.J. (2003) Retail Marketing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

R5: Gibson. 2012 Retail Management (4th Ed.) New Delhi: Pashupati Printers

R6: David Gilbert. 2013. *Retail Marketing* (2nd Ed.). New Delhi: Sage Publications Ltd.

Presidency University library web links

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09590559610107076/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09600030210415298/full/h tml

NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions:

Retail Management

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg51/preview

Journals

- 1. Journal of Retailing: Elsevier Publications
- 2. International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management: Emerald Publication

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Recent trends in retailing for **Employability** through **Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Joan Kingsly |
|--------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| d by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Sale | s and distribution | L-T | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|-------------------|---|--|----------|----------------------|-------|----------|------|
| BMK3003 | management | | - P- | | | | |
| | | | C | | | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge | of Marketing Manageme | nt | | | | |
| requisites | | edge of sales and distribu | | a part | of n | narketin | ıσ |
| | | | | - F | | | 0 |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | COURSE DESCR | IPTION: this course is co | onceptu | al in n | atuı | es and | will |
| Description | the students in hav | ing an overview of sales a | ınd dist | ributio | n m | anagem | ent. |
| _ | | elp the students in unde | | | | 0 | |
| | | ds, process to recent t | | 0 | | - | |
| | | bution channels its types | | | | _ | |
| | nature of business. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | and st | iitabiiii | .y D | usca on | tric |
| | nature of business. | | | | | | |
| Course Out | On successful com | pletion of the course the | student | s shall | be a | ble to: | |
| Comes | CO1 : Describe the | concepts of Sales manage | ement (| UNDE | RS | (AND | |
| | | es of selling techniques (U | • | | | , | |
| | | International sales ma | | | | ts strat | tegy |
| | (Understand) | | 0 | | | | 0,7 |
| | , | | • . | | | | |
| | CO4: Discuss the | types of marketing chan | nels (A | pply) | | | |
| Course | The objective of the | e course is to familiarize t | the lear | ners w | ith t | he conce | epts |
| objective | of Sales and | | | | an | | tain |
| | | ough <mark>Participative Learni</mark> | | <mark>niques.</mark> | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | | |
| Content | Introduction to | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | sales | | | | | 10 | |
| | management | | | | | Session | าร |
| Meaning, Evolut | | rsonal Selling, Emerging | Trends | in Sale | s M | anagem | ent, |
| | | ions, qualities and response | | | | | |
| Types of sales or | | 7 | | | | | 0 |
| | Selling skills & | | | | | 10 | |
| Module 2 | selling strategies | | | | | Sessio | ns |
| Selling and buy | | skills, situations, selling | proces | s, sale | s p | | |
| | Handling customer objections, Follow-up action. | | | | | | • |
| | International | • | | | | 40 | |
| Module 3 | Sales | | | | | 10 | |
| , | Jaics | | | | | | |
| 1,104410 | | | | | | Sessio | ons |
| | Management | nanagement process-Inte | rnation | al sales | s ma | | |
| Sales manageme | Management nt: Standard sales r | nanagement process-Inte et survey approach or str | | al sales | s ma | | |

| Module 4 | Marketing | 10 |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| | Channels | Sessions |

Overview of Marketing Channels, their Structure, Functions and Relationship; Channel Intermediaries – Wholesaling and Retailing; Logistics of Distribution; Channel Planning, Organisational Patterns in Marketing Channels; Managing Marketing Channels.

Targeted Application: Develop sales management strategies.

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel.

Text Book

- 1. Sales & Distribution Management (Latest Edition), Panda Tapan K., Sahadev Sunil, Oxford University Press
- 2. Sales & Distribution Management Text & Cases (2nd Edition), Krishna K. Havaldar, Vasant M. Cavale, Tata McGraw-Hill

References

- 1. Sales Management: Decisions, Strategies & Cases, Richard R. Still, Edward W. Cundiff, Norman A.P. Govoni, Pearson Education, Latest Edition
- 2. Sales Management: Concepts Practice, and Cases, Johnson F.M., Kurtz D.L., Scheuing E.E., Tata McGraw- Hill, Latest Edition
- 3. Selling & Sales Management, David Jobber, Geoffrey Lancaster, Pearson Education, Latest Edition
- 4. Sales Management, Tanner, Honeycutt, Erffmeyer, Pearson Education, Latest Edition
- 5. Sales Force Management, Mark W. Johnston, Greg W. Marshall, Tata McGraw-Hill, Latest Edition

Presidency University link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=Sales%20 and%20 distribution%20 management & t=1675656454473

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Selling Process for Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Joan Kingsly |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BMK3001 | Course Title: Se | rvice Marketing | L-T - P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|-------|-------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | 1 | | | , |
| Course Pre- requisites | • Knowledg | ge of Supply chain Mana | gement | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course Description | practices of Servenhancing and a | This is a theory course that aims at providing insights to the students about practices of Service Management, role of various elements of services in enhancing and adding value to the customer experience. Post completion of the course students will be able to gain conceptual insights of Service Marketing. | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | CO 1: Describe the CO2: Explain the expectation . (Ur CO3: Summarize CO 4: summarize customer attractions) | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the practices of Service Marketing . (Remember) CO2: Explain the role of research in services for understanding customer expectation . (Understand) CO3: Summarize consumer defined service standards (Understand) CO 4: summarize the role of Employees in service marketing and pricing to customer attraction (Apply) CO5: Illustrate the role of Physical evidence in Services | | | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Service Marketing and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to services | | | | 1 | 0 Ses | sions |

Topics: **Introduction to services**:

Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector, difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services, concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix, GAPmodels of service quality.

Consumer behaviour in services:

Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services, two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services. Customer perception of services-Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters, Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception.

| | Understanding customer expectation | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| Module 2 | - | | | 10 Sessions |
| | through | | | |
| | market | | | |
| | research | | | |
| Topics: Understanding customer expectation through market research: | | | | |

Topics: Understanding customer expectation through market research

Key reasons for GAP 1,using marketing research to understand customer expectation, Types of service research, Building customer relationship through retention strategies –Relationship marketing, Evaluation Of customer relationships, Benefits of customer relationship, levels of retention strategies, Market segmentation-Basis & targeting in services.

| M. 1.1.2 | Customer | | |
|----------|-----------|--|-------------|
| | defined | | 10 Cossions |
| Module 3 | service | | 10 Sessions |
| | standards | | |

Topics: "Hard" & "Soft" standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity, four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity, strategies for matching capacity & demand.

Yield management-balancing capacity utilization, pricing. Waiting line strategies- four basic Waiting line strategies.

Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership- Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profit strategy, Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing.

| | Employee role | | |
|----------|---------------|--|-------------|
| | in service | | |
| Module 4 | designing and | | 10 Sessions |
| | Pricing in | | |
| | Services | | |

Topics: **Employee role in service designing:**

Boundary spanning roles, Emotional labour, Source of conflict, Quality- productivity trade off, Strategies for closing GAP3. Customer's role in service delivery-Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery, Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation, Delivery through intermediaries-Key intermediaries for service delivery, Intermediary control strategies.

Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery.

Pricing of services-

Role of price and value in provider GAP4, Role of nonmonetary cost, Price as an indicator of service quality –Approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies.

| | Physical | | |
|----------|-------------|--|-------------|
| Module 5 | evidence in | | 10 Sessions |
| | services | | |

Physical evidence in services:

Importance of Physical Evidence, Elements of Physical Evidence, Physical Evidence Strategies, Guidelines for Physical Evidence.

Service scapes:

Types of service scapes-Objective and Goals of services capes Role of services capes, Approaches for understanding service scapes effects, Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect on behaviour-Guidance for physical evidence strategies.

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

• Services Marketing - Valarie A Zeithmal& Mary Jo Bitner, 5/e, TMH, 2011.

References

- Services Marketing Rajendra Nargundkar, 3/e, TMH, 2010.
- Services Marketing Hoffman & Bateson, 4/e, Cengage Learning2007.
- Services Marketing: Operation, Management and Strategy-Kenneth E Clow & David L. Kurtz, 2/e, Biztantra, 2007.

Presidency University link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-04-2022-0121/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-02-2020-0067/full/html

Online Resources

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply |
|-----------------------|---|
| Recommended by | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of Approval | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| by the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA3028 | Course Title: Brand Management | L-T- P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---------------------------|
| Version No. Course Pre- requisites | Basic Communication BBA2005 Marketing Notes and Consumer Behavior courses General Knowledge of brand Awareness about digital brand Understand the market distributed | ends anding | | and | BMK | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course Description | customers in the present world. provides the fundamental concept digital world which emphasize opportunities, and challenges about By completing this course student the importance of brand equity manage) | This couts of brances the le to conts would | rse is nd ma bran nect be ab | s conce anager and equivith co ble to u | eptual a nent in uity, r onsum indersta | and the new ers. |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Identify the key elements of brand management (Knowledge) CO 2: Discuss the process of brand marketing (Comprehension) CO 3: Describe the concepts of brand focus and solves the brand-related problems (Comprehension) CO 4: Explain the concepts of brand performance (| | | | | |
| Course | Comprehension) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Brand Management | and | attair | | <mark>loyabi</mark> | |
| Course Content: | through Participative Learning to | ecnnique | :S. | | | |
| Significance Of B | Brand Management ucts- Brand Management - Brand randing To Consumers & Firms - Serer Brand Identity Prizm Mode | Selecting | Bran | ts & A | nes- Bra | tes- and |
| Opportunities | | | | | | |

| 36 1 1 2 | Brand | | 10 |
|----------|-----------|--|----------|
| Module 2 | Marketing | | Sessions |

Brand Elements – types- criteria- tactics, brand rationality - legal issues; Marketing Programs – new perspectives -direct and indirect channels- private labels; Integrated Marketing Communication- changes- major marketing communications - criteria and challenges- Brand switchers - Branding in Digital era- marketing changes- digital communications- role of e-mail & website, AI; Leverage Secondary brands

| Module 3 | Brand | | 10 |
|----------|----------|--|----------|
| Module 3 | planning | | Sessions |

Types of Brands - Strategic Brand Management Process - Brand Attribute Management & Architecture - Brand Portfolio Strategy - Brand Extension and Stretching - Making A Brand Strong-Sources Of Brand Equity-The 4 Steps Of Strong Brand Building- Aakers Brand Equity Model - Customer Based Brand Equity - Brand Leveraging, Brand Loyalty.

| Module 4 | Brand | | 10 |
|----------|-------------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | performance | | Sessions |

Brand Equity - Accountability - dashboards - steps for brand audit; Measuring Brand Equity - Qualitative and Quantitative Methods, Brand Architecture - definition, components; Brand extensions - definitions- types- advantages and disadvantages- Evaluation - Brand success

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Projective techniques and case analysis helps the understand the brand management in digital era

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: Assess the cases with respect to brand management in global markets. Understand the concepts of AI and Blockchain in branding and prepare a write up of 1000-1500 words. Refer E resources for the assignment

Textbook

1. Keller, K. L., & Swaminathan, V. (2020). Strategic brand management: Building, measuring, and managing brand equity. Harlow: Pearson.

References

1. Gupte, R., & Limaye, A. (2021). Brand Wars: Combat Strategies for Indian Brands. SAGE Publishing India.

PU online library link

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPBM-01-2017-1398/full/html
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09534810310468152/full/html

Web Based Resources

W1. https://blog.adobe.com/en/topics/cmo-by-adobe

W2. https://www.adweek.com/

W3. https://www.marketingprofs.com/

W4. https://www.ama.org/

W5. https://interbrand.com/thinking/

W6. https://www.brandforward.com/

W7. https://brandkeys.com/customer-loyalty-engagement-index/

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Brand Management:

- 1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb19_mg04/preview
- 2. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg05/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBB3029 | Course Title: Analytics | Marketing | L-T- P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | 1 | | 1 | • |
| Course Pre- requisites | | Basic Communication General Knowledge of Descriptive Analytics Basics of Excel | | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Course Description | The course is aimed driven decisions. I decisions are aided the various touchpot customer relationships | t gives an unc by analytics. Toints involved a | lerstand The stud and trace | ling o | of how shall co | mar ompr | keting ehend |
| Course Out Comes | Upon successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the basics of marketing analytics for decision making (Knowledge) CO 2: Define product positioning and understand its importance (Knowledge) CO 3: Discuss the concept of pricing analytics (Comprehension) CO 4: Apply market mix modelling in business decision (Application) | | | | | | |
| Course object | The objective of the concepts of Marke through Participati | eting Analytics | s and | atta | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Marketing Analytics | | | | | 10 Ses | ssions |
| Marketing analytics-data for marketing analytics-Exploratory data analysis-descriptive analysis-predictive analytics-prescriptive analytics-Customer analytics-benefits-Segmentation analytics-applications of cluster analysis | | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Product Analytics | | | | 1 | 10 Ses | ssions |
| Product analytics- product positioning-perceptual mapping- analyzing digital products-analyzing non-digital products-product attributes-product levels-Conjoint analysis for product development-Bass diffusion model- Applications of diffusion model in marketing Module 3 Pricing Analytics 10 Sessions | | | | | | | |
| | 1 = ====== | | | | | - 5 5 5 6 | |

Pricing-goals-bundling-types-skimming-analytics with price skimming-revenue management-types of price promotions and discounts-Price elasticity modeling

| Module 4 | Market | mix | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|----------|-----|--|-------------|
| | modeling | | | 10 Sessions |

Market Mix Modeling-factors-base variables-incremental variables-technique of market mix modeling- regression analysis-evaluation metrics in regression

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: With reference to a company of your choice, explain how it used marketing analytics to obtain insights. Using a brand that you are loyal to as a customer, identify the critical touchpoints and the appropriate KPI's.

References

Textbook

Gupta, Seema. (2021). Marketing Analytics. 1st Ed. Wiley.

Reference

Winston, Wayne (2014). Marketing Analytics: Data -driven techniques with Microsoft Excel, 1st ed.Wiley

Grigsby, Mike. (2022). Marketing analytics: A practical guide to improving consumer insights using data techniques. Kogan Page

<u>Hauser, W.J.</u> (2007), "Marketing analytics: the evolution of marketing research in the twenty-first century", <u>Direct Marketing: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 1 No. 1, pp. 38-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17505930710734125

Haverila, M., Li, E., Twyford, J.C. and McLaughlin, C. (2023), "The quality of big data marketing analytics (BDMA), user satisfaction, value for money and reinvestment intentions of marketing professionals", *Journal of Systems and Information Technology*, Vol. 25 No. 1, pp. 30-52. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930710734125/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249/full/html

Web Based Resources

W1. https://hbr.org/2018/05/why-marketing-analytics-hasnt-lived-up-to-its-promise

W2.

https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/global/Documents/Deloitte-Analytics/dttl-analytics-us-da-pricinganalytics3minguide.pdf

W3. https://hbr.org/2010/11/using-customer-journey-maps-to improve customer satisfaction

W4. https://www.zoho.com/subscriptions/guides/what-is-customer-lifetime-val

W5. https://www.mediassociates.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Mediassociates-whitepaper-Predictive-Analytics_2018.pdf

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Marketing Analytics:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg30/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply |
|----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| d by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA3083 | Course Title: Green Marketing | L-T- P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----|----|------|-------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | • | • |
| Course Pre- requisites | Knowledge of Marketing ManagementKnowledge of business marketing Management | | art | of | Mark | eting |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course Description | Subject will help the students in understanding the aspects of Green Marketing which is closely related to the aspect of sustainability. Course is conceptual in nature and will provide an insight about relevance of having sustainable practices in the business. | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course, the st CO1: Describe the concepts of Green Marketin CO2: Outline segmentation in Green Marketin CO3: Discuss the policies of Green Marketing CO4: Describe the aspects of environmental coamong the organization to practice Green man | ng ng onsciousn | | | | gness |

| Course | The objective of the co | ourse is to far | miliarize the lear | rners with the concepts |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Objective | of Green Marketing | and attain | Employability | through Participative |
| | Learning techniques. | | | |
| | | | | |
| Course | | | | |
| Content: | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Modulo 1 | Fundamentals of | | | 10 Sessions |
| Module 1 | Green Marketing | | | 10 Sessions |

Fundamentals of Green Marketing - Meaning & Concept & Evolution of Green Marketing, Types of Green Marketing, Difference in between Marketing & Green Marketing, Green Product - Green Marketing - Importance of Green Marketing - Importance of green marketing - Benefits of Green Marketing Adoption of Green Marketing- Green Marketing Mix - Strategies to Green Marketing.

| Module 2 | Segmentation of Green Marketing | | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
|----------|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------|

Segmentation of Green Marketing - Green Spinning - Green Selling - Green Harvesting - Enviropreneur Marketing - Compliance Marketing - Green Washing - Climate Performance Leadership Index Promotional Channels of Green Marketing.

| M- 41- 2 | Green Marke | ting | 10 Sessions |
|----------|-------------|------|-------------|
| Module 3 | policies | | 10 Sessions |

Topics: Green Marketing Policies - Introduction to Green Marketing Policy & Process, Green Firms - HCL's Green Management Policy - IBM's Green Solutions - IndusInd Bank's Solar Powered ATMs - ITCs Paperkraft - Maruti's Green Supply Chain - ONCGs Mokshada Green Crematorium - Reva's Electric Car - Samsung's Eco-friendly handsets- Wipro Infotech's Eco-friendly computer peripherals

| Module 4 | Environmental | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|---------------|--|-------------|
| Module 4 | Consciousness | | 10 Sessions |

Environmental Consciousness - Introduction to Environment Consciousness, Types of Environmental Consciousness - Importance of environmentalism - Environmental movement - Benefits of green environment to the society - E-waste exchange - Extended Producer Responsibility Plan - Guidelines for Collection and Storage of E-Waste - Guidelines for Transportation of E-Waste - Guidelines for Environmentally Sound Recycling of E-Waste.

Targeted Application: develop business marketing strategies, plan B2B promotion strategies Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Text Book

• Green Marketing and Environmental Responsibility in Modern Corporations, Esakki and Thangasamy, IGI Global, 2017. Latest Edition.

- Green Marketing: Challenges and Opportunities for the New Marketing Age, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, NTC Business Books, 1993. Latest Edition.
- The New Rules of Green Marketing, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, Berrett-Koehler Publishers, 2011. Latest Edition

References

- Green Marketing Management by Robert Dahlstrom, Cengage Learning India. Latest Edition.
- Green Marketing Concepts, Literatures and Examples. M.Meera. Evincepub Publishing. Latest Edition.

Presidency University link

 $\frac{https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com: 2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JBIM-09-2020-0435/full/html$

Online Resources

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply |
|---------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA3025 | Course Title: and Sales Prom | | L-T-P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of N | /lanagement | | | | | |
| requisites | | Marketing Manage | ment | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | · | | | | | |
| Course | | nceptual in natur | | | | | |
| Description | - C | et an overview of advertising, advertising practices and process | | | | | |
| | involved in effec | ctive implementat | ion. After | the | comp | letion (| of the |
| | | ourse students will be able to have an understanding about | | | | | |
| | | hoice of advertisement depending on the nature of the product. | | | | | |
| Course Out | On successful co | ompletion of the co | ourse the | stu | dents s | shall be | e able |
| Comes | to: | | | | | | |
| | | he concept of adve | | | | | |
| | _ | e objectives of adv | | nt | | | |
| | | ne methods of adv | | | | | |
| | | practices of adve | _ | | | rket | |
| | | the practices of Sa | | | | | |
| Course | | the course is to fa | | | | | |
| objective | | vertisement and | | | | | |
| | Employability | through <mark>Participa</mark> | tive Lear | nin | g tech | niques | <mark>i.</mark> |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction | | | | | 10 | |
| Wioduic 1 | to advertising | | | | | Sessi | ions |
| | | nent: Introduction | | | | | |
| | | ; Advertising to Po | | | | | |
| | • | of Advertising in N | _ | | | | ning; |
| Advertisers and A | Advertisers and Advertising Agencies; Choosing an Advertising Agency | | | | | | |
| 1 | | , 8 - | | | | <u>y</u> | |
| | Setting | 8 | | | | y 10 | |
| Module 2 | Setting advertising | g. | | | | Ĭ | ions |
| | Setting advertising objective | J | | | Ü | 10 Sessi | |
| Setting Advertise | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In | troduction, Mark | eting Ob | oject | ives; | 10 Sessi | tising |
| Setting Advertise Objectives, Sale | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bel | troduction, Mark navioral objectiv | eting Ob | oject nmi | ives; a | 10 Sessi Advert | tising ented |
| Setting Advertise Objectives, Sale objectives; The | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bel DAGMAR App | troduction, Mark navioral objectiv roach to Setting | eting Ob es, Con Objecti | oject nmu ves | ives; a unicati and | 10 Sessi Advert on-orie Measu | tising ented iring, |
| Setting Advertising Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effe | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bel DAGMAR App: ctiveness; Kinds | troduction, Mark navioral objectiv roach to Setting of Advertising | eting Ob es, Con Objecti Objectiv | oject nmu ves | ives; A anicati and The | 10 Sessi Advert on-orio Measu Advert | tising ented iring, tising |
| Setting Advertises Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effe Communication | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Beh DAGMAR App ctiveness; Kinds System, The com | troduction, Mark navioral objectiv roach to Setting of Advertising nmunication proce | eting Obes, Con Objectives, The | oject nmu ves | ives; A anicati and The | 10 Sessi Advert on-orio Measu Advert | tising ented iring, tising |
| Setting Advertises Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effe Communication model; The Need | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bel DAGMAR App ctiveness; Kinds System, The com for Clear Unders | troduction, Mark navioral objectiv roach to Setting of Advertising | eting Obes, Con Objectives, The | oject nmu ves | ives; A anicati and The | 10 Sessi Advert on-orio Measu Advert g expo | tising ented iring, tising |
| Setting Advertises Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effe Communication model; The Need Module 3 | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bel DAGMAR App ctiveness; Kinds System, The com for Clear Unders Methods of advertising | troduction, Mark navioral objectiv roach to Setting of Advertising nmunication proce tanding of Objecti | eting Obes, Con Objectivess, The | oject nmi ves es; adv | rives; A unicati and The A rertisin | 10 Sessi Advert on-orio Measu Advert g expo | tising ented uring, cising osure |
| Setting Advertises Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effe Communication model; The Need Module 3 | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bel DAGMAR App ctiveness; Kinds System, The com for Clear Unders Methods of advertising | troduction, Mark navioral objectiv roach to Setting of Advertising nmunication proce | eting Obes, Con Objectivess, The | oject nmi ves es; adv | rives; A unicati and The A rertisin | 10 Sessi Advert on-orio Measu Advert g expo | tising ented uring, cising osure |
| Setting Advertises Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effe Communication model; The Need Module 3 Creative process Message design: | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bel DAGMAR App ctiveness; Kinds System, The com for Clear Unders Methods of advertising and methods. message theme | troduction, Mark navioral objectiv roach to Setting of Advertising nmunication proce tanding of Objecti Visualization proce, models, consid | eting Objectivess, The ves | vis National Vis National Vis | ives; Aunicatiand The Avertisin | 10 Sessi Adverton-orion Measu Adverton g expo 10 Sessi rr quantitation | tising ented uring, tising osure dons lities. egies: |
| Setting Advertises Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effe Communication model; The Need Module 3 Creative process Message design: cognitive, affective | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bel DAGMAR App ctiveness; Kinds System, The com for Clear Unders Methods of advertising and methods. message theme we, conative, and | troduction, Mark navioral objective roach to Setting of Advertising namunication proceeds and tanding of Objection of Setting of Objection of Object | eting Objectivess, The ves cess and derations. | vis M | rives; Aunicati and The Avertisin | 10 Sessi Advert on-orio Measu Advert g expo 10 Sessi r qua strate ls: ratio | tising ented uring, tising osure dons lities. egies: tonal, |
| Setting Advertising Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effer Communication model; The Need Module 3 Creative process Message design: cognitive, affective motional, sex and objectives. | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bela DAGMAR Approtiveness; Kinds System, The comfor Clear Unders Methods of advertising and methods. message themete, conative, and nd other ad approximation. | troduction, Mark navioral objective roach to Setting of Advertising nmunication procest tanding of Objection Visualization process, models, considerand strategies. peals. Essentials | eting Objectivess, The ves cess and lerations. Advertises | vistand vistan | rives; Aunicati and The Avertisin | 10 Session Adverting exporting exporting exporting exporting exporting for quarkers and strated exporting | tising ented uring, tising osure lities. egies: tonal, ution |
| Setting Advertising Objectives, Sale objectives; The Advertising Effer Communication model; The Need Module 3 Creative process Message design: cognitive, affective emotional, sex and objectives. | Setting advertising objective ing objectives: In s-oriented/ Bela DAGMAR Approtiveness; Kinds System, The comfor Clear Unders Methods of advertising and methods. message themete, conative, and nd other ad approximation. | troduction, Mark navioral objective roach to Setting of Advertising namunication proceeds and tanding of Objection of Setting of Objection of Object | eting Objectivess, The ves cess and lerations. Advertises | vistand vistan | rives; Aunicati and The Avertisin | 10 Session Adverting exporting exporting exporting exporting exporting for quarkers and strated exporting | tising ented uring, tising osure lities. egies: tonal, ution |

| Module 4 | Advertising in Rural | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|----------------------|--|----------------|
| | Market | | |

Fundamental Nature of Rural Market, Understanding the rural mind and buying process, Advertising and Marketing in Rural Areas, Innovative Use of Media in Rural Areas, The Size of Rural Market, Promising Growth

| Module 5 | Sales | | 10 |
|-----------|-----------|--|----------|
| Wiodule 5 | Promotion | | Sessions |

Sales Promotion: Introduction, Meaning and Importance of Sales Promotion; Strengths and Limitations of Sales Promotion; Difference between Sales Promotion and Advertising; Tools and Techniques of Consumer Sales Promotion; Trade Promotions; Organising Sales Promotion Campaigns

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Project on advertising and promotion plan for a product

Project on Rural advertising

Reference

- Philip R Cateora and John L Graham, International Marketing_Irwin McGraw Hill 1999.
- The Spin Selling Field book: Practical Tools, Methods, Exercises and Resources by 10TNeil Rackham

Text book

- William F Arens and Courtland L Bovee, Contemporary Advertising-Irwin 1994.
- Sales Promotion Essentials: The 10 Basic Sales Promotion Techniques-- And How to Use Them by 10TDon E Schultz

Reference

- J. C. F. Chan, Z. Jiang and B. C. Y. Tan, "Understanding Online Interruption-Based Advertising: Impacts of Exposure Timing, Advertising Intent, and Brand Image," in *IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 365-379, Aug. 2010, doi: 10.1109/TEM.2009.2034255.
- Y. -T. Huang and F. -F. Cheng, "The Effect of Online Sales Promotion Strategies on Consumers' Perceived Quality and Purchase Intention: A Moderating Effect of Brand Awareness," 2013 Fifth International Conference on Service Science and Innovation, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, 2013, pp. 91-95, doi: 10.1109/ICSSI.2013.27.

PU library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/5357450 https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6599369

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

| Topics relevant t | o EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Participative Le | arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment | | |
| component mentioned in course handout | | | |
| Catalogue | Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply | | |
| prepared by | | | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 | | |
| by the Board of | · | | |
| Studies on | | | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 | | |
| Approval by the | | | |
| Academic | | | |
| Council | | | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Integrated | | 3 | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|--|
| BBA3025 | Marketing Communication | C | | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Management | e e | | | | | |
| requisites | <u> </u> | Knowledge of Marketing Management | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | The course is conceptual in nature | The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to | | | | | |
| Description | get an overview of techniques of | communi | cati | on sig | nifican | ce of | |
| | proper choice of communication | techniqu | ıes | for p | romoti | ng a | |
| | brand. After the completion of the | course st | ude | nts wi | ll be al | ole to | |
| | have an understanding about choi | ce of adve | rtis | ement | deper | ding | |
| | on the nature of the product. | | | | | | |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the co | ourse the | stuc | lents s | hall be | able | |
| Comes | to: | | | | | | |
| | CO1 : Describe the practice | e of In | tegi | rated | Mark | eting | |
| | Communication | | | | | | |
| | CO2 : Classify the element | s of in | tegi | rated | Mark | eting | |
| | Communication | | | | | | |
| | CO3 : Summarize the practices of | of Public | Rela | ations | and I | Direct | |
| | marketing as a part of IMC | | | | | | |
| | CO4 : Recognize the importance of | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to fa | | | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Integrated Marketing | , | | | | | |
| | Employability through Participa | <mark>tive Learı</mark> | ning | <mark>g tech</mark> ı | <mark>iiques</mark> | • | |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction to | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Integrated | | | | 10 | | |
| III Judic I | Marketing | | | | Sess | ions | |
| | Communication | | | | | | |
| • Meaning, Features of IMC, Evolution of IMC, Reasons for Growth of IMC. • | | | | | | | |

• Meaning, Features of IMC, Evolution of IMC, Reasons for Growth of IMC. • Promotional Tools for IMC, IMC planning process, Role of IMC in Marketing • Communication process, Traditional and alternative Response Hierarchy Models • Establishing objectives and Budgeting: Determining Promotional Objectives, Sales vs Communication Objectives, DAGMAR, Problems in setting objectives, setting objectives for the IMC Program.

| Madula | Elements of | | 10 |
|----------|--------------------|--|----------|
| Module 2 | IMC - I | | Sessions |

Advertising – Features, Role of Advertising in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Advertising, Types of Media used for advertising. • Sales promotion – Scope, role of Sales Promotion as IMC tool, Reasons for the growth, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Sales Promotion, objectives of consumer and trade promotion, strategies of consumer promotion and trade promotion, sales promotion campaign, evaluation of Sales Promotion campaign.

| Madula 2 | 3 Elements of | | 10 |
|----------|---------------|--|----------|
| Module 3 | IMC - II | | Sessions |

Direct Marketing - Role of direct marketing in IMC, Objectives of Direct Marketing, Components for Direct Marketing, Tools of Direct Marketing - direct mail, catalogues, direct response media, internet, telemarketing, alternative media evaluation of effectiveness of direct marketing • Public Relations and Publicity - Introduction, Role of PR in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of PR, Tools of PR, Managing PR - Planning, implementation, evaluation and Research, Publicity, Sponsorship - definition, Essentials of good sponsorship, event sponsorship, cause sponsorship • Personal Selling - Features, Role of Personal Selling in IMC, advantages and disadvantages of Personal Selling, Selling process, Importance of Personal Selling

| | 0 | |
|----------|------------------|----------|
| | Evaluation & | |
| Madala 4 | Ethics in | 10 |
| Module 4 | Marketing | Sessions |
| | Communication | |

Evaluating an Integrated Marketing program – Evaluation process of IMC – Message Evaluations, Advertising tracking research – copy testing – emotional reaction test, cognitive Neuro science – online evaluation, Behavioural Evaluation – sales and response rate, POPAI, Toll free numbers, QR codes and facebook likes, response cards, Internet responses, redemption rate Test Markets – competitive responses, scanner data, Purchase simulationtests • Ethics and Marketing communication – stereotyping, targeting vulnerable customers, offensive brand messages – legal issues – Commercial free speech, misleading claims, puffery, fraud, questionable B2B practices • Current Trends in IMC – Internet & IMC, Advertising on internet, PR through Internet Banner, Sales promotion on Internet, direct marketing on internet.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Project on advertising and promotion plan for a product

Project on Rural advertising

Reference

Advertising & Promotion- An Integrated Marketing Communications Perspective, George Belch, Michael Belch & Keyoor Purani, TATA McGraw Hill

Text book

- 1. Advertising Management, Jaishri Jethwaney & Shruti Jain, Oxford University Press
- 2. Advertising & Promotions: An IMC perspective, Kruti Shah and Alan D'Souza, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Advertising Management, Aakar, Batra and Myers, Prentice
- 4. Advertising & Promotions, S H Kazmi and Satish K Batra, Excel
- 5. Advertising; Principles and Practice, Wells, Moriarty and Burnett, Pearson
 6. Advertising & Promotion: An IMC approach, Terence A. Shimp Pub.,
 Cengage Learning

| Topics relevant t | o EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Participative Le | arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment | | |
| component mentioned in course handout | | | |
| Catalogue | Dr. Chaitra VH | | |
| prepared by | | | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 | | |
| by the Board of | · | | |
| Studies on | | | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 | | |
| Approval by | | | |
| the Academic | | | |
| Council | | | |

BBA FINANCE SPECIALIZATION COURSES

| Course Code: BFI3001 | Course Title: S and Portfolio M | ecurities analysis anagement. | L-T- P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|--------|---|----------|-------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | | e about Organizat ounting and Finan | | | | ge i | n |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course Description | securities availa | The objective of the course is to Understand the concept of securities available for investment and investment analysis, portfolio management of Available funds. | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1. Identify the Investment Avenues (Comprehension) 2. Explain Modern Portfolio Theory (Comprehension) 3. Understand the bba Analysis(Comprehension) 4. Discuss the various Portfolio evaluation(Knowledge) | | | | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Security Analysis and Portfolio management and attain Employability through Problem Solving | | | | | | |
| | Methodologies. | yabiity | inough <mark>i i</mark> | DICIII | | <u> </u> | villg |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Investment and Investment Avenues | | | | | essi | ons |

Topics: Objectives of Investment - Factors influencing investment decisions - Steps in and process of Investment - Investment alternatives and avenues - Real assets and Financial assets - company shares, debentures, Govt bonds, convertible securities, hybrid securities, fixed deposits, Gilt- edged securities, post office schemes, employee and public provident funds, ETFs, Mutual Funds, Real estate and Insurance schemes - Investment attributes - risk, return, security, marketability, liquidity and convenience

| Module 2 | Modern Portfolio | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|---------------------|--|----------------|
| | Theory | | Sessions |

Topics: Introduction – Return on portfolio - Risk of portfolio - Portfolio theory - Approaches - Selection of Portfolio and Markowitz Efficient Frontier - Capital

Asset Pricing model, Single index model, Arbitrage Pricing Theory, Capital Market Line and Security Market Line. Portfolio Construction – Evaluation of portfolio – Sharpe's ratio, Jensen's alpha and Treynor's ratio – Portfolio revision.

| | Introduction | 10 |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Module 3 | to security | 10 |
| Wioduic | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | Sessions |
| | analysis | |

Introduction to security analysis - Fundamental analysis - company, industry and economy analysis - Technical Analysis of stock - points and figures chart, bar chart, Indicators and Oscillators - ROC, RSI, Volume of Trade, Support and Resistance Level, Exponential Moving Average Analysis, MACD, Japanese Candlesticks

| | Portfolio | | |
|----------|------------|----|---------|
| Modulo 4 | Management | 10 |) |
| Module 4 | and | Se | essions |
| | Evaluation | | |

Specification of Investment objectives and constraints – Selection of Asset Mix – Formulation of Portfolio Strategy – Selection of Securities – Portfolio execution – Portfolio revision - Evaluation of portfolio – Sharpe's ratio, Jensen's alpha and Treynor's ratio – Portfolio revision

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

6. Assignment: Written assignment on investment impact on Indian economy.

Reference

Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

- R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.
- R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.
- R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.
- R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

PU library link

1. https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

2. https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Thoufeeq |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: COM3056 | Course Title: Mergers & Acquisitions Type of Course: Core, Theory. | L- T-P- | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Basic Knowledge about Organizati concepts of Accounting and Finance Business world. | | | | | in |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course Description | The primary objective of the comprehensive understanding of from the perspective of the corpora cover all major elements of the accorporate strategy, valuation, decisions, transaction structures an enable students to use real-world a necessary to prepare and evaluate transaction. | mergers te executive cquisition due dili d takeover application the ration | and ve. This proces igence, r defen us to de ale for | acq s co ss in f ce. ' evel a p | uisi urse nclu inai Thia op orop | e will ding ncing s will skills oosed |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the c | ourse the | studen | ts s | hal | l be |
| Comes | able to: 5. Identify the Type of Merger 6. Explain the Merger process 7. Compute the value of a Mergen (Application) | (Compreh | ensior | 1) | nsa | ction |

| | organiza 9. Summar | tion (Applicatio 1 | Guidelines on M | |
|---|--|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| Course objective | concepts of N | Aergers and | amiliarize the learno Acquisitions a n Solving Methodo | nd attain |
| Course Content: | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to mergers & acquisitions | Participative learning | Case study on types of mergers | 10 Sessions |
| Topics : Introduction – Forms of corporate restructuring, M&A, Joint ventures, Sell- | | | | |

Topics: Introduction – Forms of corporate restructuring, M&A, Joint ventures, Sell-off and Spin-off, divestitures, LBO, MBO, MLP, ESOP – Types of Mergers – Theories of Mergers – Internal and external change forces contributing towards M&A activities – Impact of M&A on stakeholders.

| Module 2 Merger process Participative learning discussion on Organizational and Human aspects of M&A | 10 Sessions |
|---|----------------|
|---|----------------|

Topics: Identification of Target – Negotiation – Closing the deal – Due diligence – M&A integration – Organizational and Human aspects – Managerial aspects of M&A.

| Module 3 | Merger valuation and cross border mergers & acquisitions | Experiential Learning | Preparation of merger valuation report | 10 Sessions |
|----------|--|--------------------------|--|----------------|
|----------|--|--------------------------|--|----------------|

Factors affecting valuation – Valuation Basics – Asset Based Valuation, Income Based Valuation – Market Based Valuation. Cross border Mergers & Acquisitions: Reasons, Strategies and Performance.

| | Takeovers | | |
|----------|--------------|--|----------|
| | and legal | | 10 |
| Module 4 | aspects of | | Sessions |
| | mergers & | | Sessions |
| | acquisitions | | |

Meaning of Takeover – Types of Takeovers – Hostile takeover approaches – Takeover approaches – Anti-takeover amendments – SEBI takeover code. Provision

of M&A under Companies Act, 2013 – SEBI Guidelines – Provisions of Income tax – Competition act for M&A

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 7. Assignment 1: Written assignment on the recent mergers and acquisitions in India and its impact on Indian economy.
- 8. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on preparation of merger valuation report of a selected business organization.

Reference

Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

- R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.
- R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.
- R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.
- R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

PU library link

- 3. Mergers and acquisitions basics for the industrial electronics and communications industry: https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410
- 4. Culture & Cross-border Mergers and acquisitions: https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Thoufeeq |
|--------------------------|---|
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by the | |

| Academic | |
|----------|--|
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA3009 Version No. | Course Title: Financ Services | ial Markets & | 1 | L- T- P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|--|--|---------------|---|---------------------|---|------|------|-------|
| Course Pre- requisites | Basic knowledge on Indian Financial System Basic Knowledge about different financial Markets and financial services | | | | | | | |
| Anti- requisites | Nil | | | | | | | |
| Course Description | To provide the student a basic knowledge of financial markets and to familiarize them with major financial services in India. | | | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Discuss the Indian Financial System and components. (Knowledge) CO2: Identify the differences between Money Market and Capital Market (Comprehension) CO3: Understand the Regulatory framework relating to merchant banking in India (Knowledge) CO4: Understanding the types of derivatives. (Knowledge) | | | | | | | |
| Course Objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | | | |
| Objective | concepts of Financial Markets and Services and attain Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies. | | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Financial Markets | | | | | 10 9 | Sess | sions |

Topics: Financial Markets- Meaning, nature and types- Money market – functions, organisation and instruments.; Indian money market – An overview Capital Markets – functions, organisation and instruments. Indian debt market; Indian equity market – primary and secondary markets; Functions of stock exchanges in India.

| Module 2 Financial Services 10 Se | essions |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
|---------------------------------------|---------|

Topics: Overview of financial services industry: Merchant banking – pre and post issue management, underwriting. Regulatory framework relating to merchant banking in India

| Module 3 | Leasing and | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|-------------|--|-------------|
| | Factoring | | |

Topics: Leasing- meaning- features – types of leasing - Operating Lease vs. Finance Lease -Factoring concept and features, classification, financial evaluation of factoring, and decision analysis for factoring, factoring scenario in India

Topics: Meaning, uses and Needs, Benefits, Types of derivatives- Future, Forward, Option, Swaps and Hedging.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

9.

10.

Reference &Text book

1. M Y Khan, "Financial Services", TMH, 7th edition 2. Ravi M. Kishore, "Financial Management", Taxmann's, 6th edition. 3. Bhole. L.M. and Jitendra Mahakud "Financial Institutions & Markets – Structure, Growth & Innovations", TMH 5th edition. 4. Anthony Saunders & Marcia Millon Cornett, "Financial Markets & Institutions", TMH, 5th edition.

PU library link

R1: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-44248-4

R2

https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.12657/51891/1/9781000442038.pdf

R3:https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/46537

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Thoufeeq |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |

| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
|--------------|---|
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: | Advanced | L-T- | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|------------|----------|--------|------|--------|
| BBA3044 | Financial Ma | nagement | P-C | 3 | U | U | 3 |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Concepts of Accounting and Financial Management | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | This course ai | ms at providing th | e requisit | te knov | vledg | e re | lated |
| Description | to manageme | nt of working capit | al, arran | ging fo | or the | req | ıired |
| | amount of f | unds from differen | ent sour | ces of | fina | nce | and |
| | deciding the | optimum capital st | ructure. | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful | l completion of the | course | the stu | dents | sha | all be |
| | able to: | | | | | | |
| | CO1: Understand the principles and advanced concepts used | | | | | | |
| | in financial management | | | | | | |
| | CO2: Ability to find out the best course of action among | | | | | | |
| | several financial options | | | | | | |
| | CO3: Apply financial concepts and principles in overall | | | | | | |
| | management of an enterprise | | | | | | |
| | CO4: Manage short-term resources of a business firm CO5: Analyze the financial management decisions taken in | | | | | | |
| | | | nagemer | nt decis | sions | take | en in |
| | | ctor Undertakings | C 111 | 1 | | | 1.1 |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with | | | | | | |
| | the concepts of Advanced Financial Management and attain | | | | | | |
| | Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies. | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| | Elements of | | | | 10 | 0 | |
| Module 1 | Finance | | | | | essi | ons |
| | 1 IIIuIICC | | | | | - | OILO |

Equity/Ordinary Shares: Fundamentals of Equity Shares; and Issue Procedures; Term Loans, Debentures / Bonds and Securitization: Terms Loans; Debentures/Bonds/Notes; and Securitization; Hybrid Financing Instruments: Preference Share Capital; Convertible Debentures/ Bonds; Warrants; and Options; Venture Capital Financing: Theoretical Framework; and Indian Venture Capital Scenario; Lease Financing and Hire-Purchase Finance: Lease Financing; and Hire Purchase Finance.

| Module 2 | CAPITAL STRUCTUR | | 10 |
|----------|---------------------|--|----------|
| | E THEORIES. | | Sessions |
| | I TIEORIES. | | |

Introduction - Capital Structure - Capital Structure Theories - Net Income Approach - Net Operating Income Approach - Traditional Approach - MM Approach - Problems.

| Module 2 | DIVIDEND THEORIES. | 10 Sessions | |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| | THEORIES. | | ı |

Introduction – Irrelevance Theory – MM Model. Relevance Theories - Walter McGordon Model – Problems on Dividend Theories.

| M- 1.1. 0 | Madula 2 | Business | | 10 |
|-----------|----------|-----------|--|----------|
| | Module 3 | Valuation | | Sessions |

Business Valuation: Conceptual Framework of Valuation; Approaches/Methods of Valuation; and other Approaches to Value Measurement; Option Valuation: Concept and Types of Options; Option Payoffs; Call Option Boundaries; Factors Influencing Option Valuation; and The Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model.

| Module 4 | Corporate Restructuri | | 10 |
|----------|--------------------------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | ng | | Sessions |
| | l 11g | | |

Corporate Restructuring: Conceptual Framework; Financial Framework; Tax Aspect of Amalgamation; Merger and Demergers; Legal and Procedural Aspects of Mergers/Amalgamations and Acquisition/Takeovers; and other forms of Corporate Restructuring; Financial Management of Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs): Peculiarities of PSUs with Focus on Accounting and Finance; Financial Decisions in PSUs; Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in PSUs; and Disinvestment in Public Sector Enterprises

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1. Project Work
- 2. Case Based Assignment

Reference

Text book

- 2. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 3. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

Reference

1. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technology-kharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Thoufeeq |
|--------------------------|---|
| Recommended by | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of Approval | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| by the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Project Finance and | L- T- | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|----------------|---|-----------|---------|-----|-------|--------|
| BBA3010 | Appraisal | P-C | | | Ŭ | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Concepts of Accounting and Financial Management | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Course | This course aims at providing the requisite knowledge related to | | | | | |
| Description | management of working capital, arranging for the required amount | | | | | |
| | of funds from different sources of finance and deciding the | | | | | |
| | optimum capital structure. | | | | | |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: | | | | | |
| Comes | CO1: Understand the principles and advanced concepts used in | | | | | |
| | financial management | | | | | |
| | CO2: Ability to find out the best co | urse of a | ction a | mor | ıg se | everal |
| | financial options | | | | | |
| | CO3: Apply financial concepts and principles in overall | | | | | |
| | management of an enterprise | | | | | |
| | CO4: Manage short-term resources of a business firm | | | | | |
| | CO5: Analyze the financial management decisions taken in the | | | | | |
| | Public Sector Undertakings | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the | | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Project Appraisal and Financial Analysis and attain | | | | | |
| | Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies. | | | | | |
| C | - | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | |
| Content: | T . 1 | | | | | |
| Madul: 1 | Introduction to | | | 10 | C - | _• = |
| Module 1 | project appraisa | | | 10 | ses | sions |
| EProject appra | uisal and evaluation. Project cycle. P | roject cy | cle | mar | າລດອ | ment. |

EProject appraisal and evaluation, Project cycle, Project cycle management, Private and Public sector Projects; Identification of investment opportunities – industry analysis review of project profiles, feasibility study, Project identific ation and formulation, Basic Principles of Project Analysis to conglomerate diversification - interface between strategic planning and capital budgeting

| Module 2 | Generation and screening of | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|-----------------------------|--|-------------|
| | project ideas | | |

Generation of ideas – monitoring the environment - regulatory framework for projects - corporate appraisal -preliminary screening - project rating index - sources of positive NPV -qualities of a successful entrepreneur - the porter model for estimation of profit potential of industries. Market and demand analysis: Situational analysis and specification of objectives - collection of secondary information - conduct of market survey. Characterization of the market - demand forecasting - market planning. Technical analysis: Study of material inputs and utilities –

manufacturing process and technology - product mixes - plant capacity - location and site -machinery and equipment - structures and civil works - project charts and layouts - work schedule

| | | | - |
|----------|---|-------------|---|
| Module 3 | Financial Analysis & Social Cost Benefit Analysis(SCBA). | 10 Sessions | |
| | | | _ |

Estimation of cost of project and means of financing -estimates of sales and production of production - working capital requirement and its financing - estimates of working r - breakeven points - projected cash flow statement - projected Balance sheet .Projec flows: Basic principles of measurement of cash flows -components of the cash flow statewing a project from different points of view - definition of cash flows by final institutions and planning commission - biases in cash flow estimation. Appraisal cr Net Present Value - benefit cost ratio - internal rate of returns urgency - payback pe accounting rate of returns - investment appraisal in practice. Analysis of Risk. Rational SCBA - UNIDO approach to SCBA - Little and Mirle approach to SCBA..

| Module 4 Recent Developments in Project financing | | 10 Sessions |
|--|--|-------------|
|--|--|-------------|

Means of finance - norms and policies of financial institutions - SEBI guidelines - Sample financing plans Structure of financial institutions in India - schemes of assistance - term loans procedures - project appraisal by financial institutions

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1.Project Work
- 2.Case Based Assignment

Reference

Text book

- 4. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 5. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

Reference

2. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technology-kharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Amit Saha |
|-----------------------|---|
| Recommende | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| d by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| | C | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| 1.0 Basic knowledge on banking theory and finance. | | | | | | |
| Nil | | | | | | |
| The course provides an insight about the dimensions of international banking and finance. It creates awareness about various concepts relating to international bank operations, international finance and the risk associated. This course enables the students to analyze and ascertain the economic conditions of various countries which in turn provide relevant perspectives on the dynamics of each economy. | | | | | | |
| On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1. Describe the evolution of International Banking. (Knowledge) | | | | | | |
| CO 2. Discuss the international banking operations. (Comprehension) | | | | | | |
| CO 3. Explain the international finance activities and debt products. (Comprehension) | | | | | | |
| CO 4. Discuss about the FEMA ACT and the key regulations of RBI. (Comprehension) | | | | | | |
| CO 5. Classified the risk involved (Comprehension) | in Inte | ernation | al Banl | king. | | |
| concepts of International Banking | and Fin | ance | and a | | | |
| | | | · | | | |
| Internation al Banking | | 10 Se | essions | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Internation al Banking Operations | | 10 | Sessio | ns | | |
| | Nil The course provides an insight international banking and finance. various concepts relating to interinternational finance and the risk ass the students to analyze and ascertain various countries which in turn provide dynamics of each economy. On successful completion of the counto: CO 1. Describe the evolution (Knowledge) CO 2. Discuss the internation (Comprehension) CO 3. Explain the international fiproducts. (Comprehension) CO 4. Discuss about the FEMA ACT RBI. (Comprehension) CO 5. Classified the risk involved (Comprehension) The objective of the course is to famic concepts of International Banking Employability through Participative Internation al Banking Operations | Nil The course provides an insight about international banking and finance. It create various concepts relating to international international finance and the risk associated. the students to analyze and ascertain the eco various countries which in turn provide relevate the dynamics of each economy. On successful completion of the course, the sto: CO 1. Describe the evolution of Inter(Knowledge) CO 2. Discuss the international bar(Comprehension) CO 3. Explain the international finance products. (Comprehension) CO 4. Discuss about the FEMA ACT and the RBI. (Comprehension) CO 5. Classified the risk involved in International Banking and Fine Employability through Participative learning Internation al Banking Operations | Nil The course provides an insight about the diminternational banking and finance. It creates aware various concepts relating to international bank international finance and the risk associated. This cout the students to analyze and ascertain the economic covarious countries which in turn provide relevant persethe dynamics of each economy. On successful completion of the course, the student sto: CO 1. Describe the evolution of International (Knowledge) CO 2. Discuss the international banking (Comprehension) CO 3. Explain the international finance activities products. (Comprehension) CO 4. Discuss about the FEMA ACT and the key regramment (Comprehension) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learner concepts of International Banking and Finance (Employability through Participative learning technical Banking) Internation al Banking Operations | Nil The course provides an insight about the dimension international banking and finance. It creates awareness a various concepts relating to international bank operatinternational finance and the risk associated. This course end the students to analyze and ascertain the economic condition various countries which in turn provide relevant perspective the dynamics of each economy. On successful completion of the course, the student shall be to: CO 1. Describe the evolution of International Bank (Knowledge) CO 2. Discuss the international banking operate (Comprehension) CO 3. Explain the international finance activities and products. (Comprehension) CO 4. Discuss about the FEMA ACT and the key regulation RBI. (Comprehension) CO 5. Classified the risk involved in International Bank (Comprehension) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with concepts of International Banking and Finance and a Employability through Participative learning techniques. Internation al Banking Internation al Banking | | |

Off-shore financial centres – Rationale – Characteristics of offshore financial centres – Types of offshore centres – Benefit and reasons for growth – Factors of success – Tax Havens – Major Offshore Financial Canters – International Banking facilities – Special Economic Zones (SEZs) – Regulatory concerns.

| M- 11- 2 | Internation | | 10 Cassians |
|----------|-------------|--|-------------|
| Module 3 | al Finance | | 10 Sessions |

Fundamental Principles of Lending to MNCs, documentation and Monitoring, International Credit Policy Agencies and Global Capital Markets, Raising resources: Availability features and risks of various Equity and debt products like ECBs, ADRs, ECCBs and other types of Bonds etc, Syndication of loans, Project and infrastructure Finance: Investments both in India (FII & FDI) and abroad, Joint ventures abroad by Indian Corporates.

| Module 4 | Foreign | | |
|----------|----------|--|--------------------|
| | exchange | | 10 Sessions |
| | manageme | | 10 5 6 5 5 10 11 5 |
| | nt | | |

Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA), Different types of Exchange Rates, RBI and FEDAI: their role in regulating Foreign Exchange Business of Banks / other Authorised Dealers, Rules regarding rate structure, cover operations, dealing room activities and risk management principles, including correspondent Bank arrangements, NRI customers and various banking and investment products available to them under FEMA, Remittance facilities

| Module 5 | Risk in | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|-------------|--|-------------|
| | internation | | |
| | al banking | | |

Laws governing trade finance viz, FEMA, NIAct, Indian stamp Act, EXIM policy, RBI / FEDAI guidelines, Role of Banks, including EXIM Bank, in financing Foreign Trade, various facilities to Exporters and importers including project finance, Forfaiting and Factoring, Risks involved in foreign trade finance: Country risk, Currency risk, Exchange risk, legal risk etc, Role of ECGC.

Targeted Application: Cross-border transactions & **Tools that can be used**: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Review an article and write an assignment on global trends and developments in international banking in about 1000-1500 words.
- 2. Experiential Learning: Preparation of a project report on a selected business organization for reviewing its international finance products and service usage impact.

Text Books:

T1. International Banking. (2011). Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

References:

R1. Mehta ,DM.& Fung, H.G (2014). International bank management. Wile. New Delhi.

- R2. Apte P.G. International Finance (2017). A Business Perspective, New Delhi, TATA McGraw Hill.
- R3. Bhalla .V.K. International Financial Management . S.Chand Publishing.
- R4. International Banking Legal and Regulatory Aspects (2007). IIBF- MacMillan Publishers.

PU E-Resources Link:

- 1.https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/1 0569210911008476/full/html
- 2. https://www.ifcreview.com/articles/2019/november/seven-trends-in-offshorebanking/

3.

https://www.proquest.com/docview/1314953637/BB8FDED86AC24805PQ/1?accountid=177896

- 4. https://academic.oup.com/rof/article/21/4/1513/2670120
- 5. https://academic.oup.com/joeg/article/20/6/1263/6017416

Online Resources:

- 1. https://m.rbi.org.in/Scripts/bs_viewcontent.aspx?Id=275
- 2. https://sbi.co.in/corporate/AR1920/download_center/english/11-3.13-International%20Banking%20Operations.pdf
- 3. https://www.eximbankindia.in/
- 4. https://99employee.com/foreign-banks-in-india/
- 5. https://www.worldbank.org/en/about

6.

https://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/euromoneymarket/pdf/ecb.euromoneymarket 202104_study.en.pdf

- 7. https://www.bis.org/publ/confp03c.pdf
- 8. https://www.jpmorgan.com/commercial-banking/solutions/international-banking

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Investment banking for **Employability Skills through Participative learning techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Amit Saha |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |



| Course Code: BBA3077 | Course Title: Financial Mana | 0 | L- T- P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|--|---|---|---------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Basic concepts of Financial Management (BBA2001) | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | NIL | | | | | | |
| Course Description | concepts and to covers basic con- flow, capital broad students to id- finance, analyz | This course emphasizes on core financial management concepts and techniques for strategic decision making. It covers basic concepts of finance, risk analysis, Project cash flow, capital budgeting decisions. The course enables the students to identify and evaluate risk associated with finance, analyze the project cash flow and assess potential investment decisions & strategies. | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | At the end of the CO 1. Def. (Knowledge) | | | | | | nent. |
| | CO 2. Apply t project. (Applie | | eturn an | alysis t | o a | busi | ness |
| | CO 3. Compute | the Terminal c | ash flow | . (Appl | icati | ion) | |
| | CO 4. Employ the Capital Budgeting decisions under uncertain and risky situations. (Application) | | | | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Strategic Financial Management and attain Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies. | | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to strategic financial management | | | 1 | 10 Se | essio | ons |
| Meaning of Strategic Financial Management- Reasons for managing business financially – Financial goals and strategy – Value chain analysis – Cost Benefit analysis – Strategic Business units – Strategic Planning process – Life Cycle costing – Activity Based costing | | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Risk analysis and classification | | | 1 | 10 Se | essio | ons |
| Types of Risk – Financial Risk – Market Risk and Credit Risk, Foreign Exchange Risk, Interest Rate Risk, Counterparty risk, Systematic risk – Operational risk, Strategic risk, Risk and return analysis (Practical problems involving expected return and risk) – Difficulties in measuring risk, Risk classification system- COSO. | | | | | | | |

| Module 3 | Project cash | | | 10 | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|----------|--|--|
| | flow | | | Sessions | | |
| Estimation of Project cash flow - Initial cash flow, Sunk cost, Terminal cash flow | | | | | | |
| (Problems on estimation of cash flow) - Relevant cash flow (Theory only) | | | | | | |
| Modulo 4 | Capital | | | 10 | | |

| Module 4 | Capital | | 10 |
|----------|-----------|--|----------|
| | budgeting | | Sessions |
| | decisions | | |

Capital Budgeting Decisions -Capital Budgeting Decisions under uncertainty and risky situations - Concept of probability & expected value certainty equivalent approach, Simulation and Decision tree analysis, Sensitivity analysis, Capital Rationing, Adjusted Net Present value, Replacement decisions, MIRR, Effect of inflation on capital budgeting decisions.

| Module 5 Valuation of |
|-----------------------|
| Business |

Value of Shares and company, Asset based valuation, Valuation relative to industry av valuation Models, Valuation based on Company fundamentals.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Case study analysis on a select organization on the concept 'strategic business units'.

Assignment 2: Written assignment on capital budgeting decisions under uncertainty & risky situations.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Participative learning:

- **a. Group Discussion:** Module 1: Strategic business units
- **b. Case study:** Module 5: Capital budgeting decisions under uncertainty and risky situations

Text Book:

T1. Rustagi. R. P (2010), 4th ed., Financial Management – Theory, Concepts and Problem, New Delhi: Taxmann Publications Pvt. Limited.

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Jakothiya, Girish. (2000). Strategic financial management. New Delhi: Vishal publishing house.

R2. Pandey.I.M. (2015) Financial Management (9th ed.). New Delhi: Vikas Publications.

PU online library

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S1 479-361X(2013)0000012004/full/html

Web based resources:

W1. Basic concepts of strategic financial management:

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/Financial%20and%20Strategic%20Management.pdf

W2. Risk analysis in capital investment:

https://hbr.org/1979/09/risk-analysis-in-capital-investment

W3. Capital budgeting decisions:

https://www.investopedia.com/articles/financial-theory/11/corporate-project-valuation-methods.asp

W4: Introduction to capital budgeting:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sff3DxOHjJs

NTPEL Videos:

1. Financial management for managers:

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/107/110107144/

Case study references:

1. Risk and return analysis:

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350310768454/full/html

2. Capital budgeting decisions:

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/PRR-10-2020-0035/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Amit Saha |
|--|---|
| Recommended by the Board of Studies on | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |

| Date of Approval by | cademic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024 |
|---------------------|---|
| the Academic | |
| Council | |
| | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Business Valuation | L-T-P- | | | | |
|----------------------|---|------------|---------|------------|-------------|--|
| BBA3003 | | C | 3 | 0 | 3 | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | 3 | 0 | 3 | |
| Course Pre- | Studying business valuation typica | lly requi | res a | foundation | onal | |
| requisites | understanding of various discipline | | l to fi | nance, | | |
| | accounting, economics, and busines | SS. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Anti- | Capital Budgeting Techniques | | | | | |
| requisites Course | This course is intended to familia: | rizo tho s | stude | nte with | business | |
| Description | | | | | | |
| _ | valuation concepts. A business valu | _ | | | | |
| | of business with numerous facts and | Ü | - | Ü | | |
| | worth or value of the company in te | rms of ma | arket | competit | tion, asset | |
| | values and income values. The key | y benefit: | s of l | ousiness | valuation | |
| | are: Better Knowledge of Comp | any Ass | ets; | Understa | nding of | |
| | Company Resale Value; Assistance | during l | Merg | er & Acq | uisitions; | |
| | Obtain a True Company Value and | Access t | o Mo | re Invest | ors. With | |
| | the surge in business activities, valu | ations h | ave o | ccupied t | the centre | |
| | stage. Whether it is a start-up or a | big corpo | orate | house, v | aluations | |
| | is pervasive. Right from the setting | up of the | busi | ness entit | y, during | |
| | its merger and acquisitions, for ob | otaining l | ong- | term fina | nce from | |
| | banks / financial institutions, wir | nding-up | and | for varie | ous other | |
| | business purposes, valuation is an | integral c | comp | onent. Tl | ne subject | |
| | provides the students with know | vledge o | f nu | merous | facts and | |
| | figures pertaining to the actual worth or value of the company in | | | | | |
| | terms of market competition, asset values and income values. The | | | | | |
| | key benefits of business valuation are: Better Knowledge of | | | | | |
| | Company Assets; understanding of Company Resale Value; | | | | | |
| | Assistance during Merger & Acquisitions; obtain a True Company | | | | | |
| | Value and Access to More Investor | s. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | 1 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Course Out | On successfu | ıl completion of t | he course, the stud | ent shall be able | |
| Comes | to | | | | |
| | Explain situations where valuation is crucial, such as mergers, acquisitions, financial reporting, and investment decisions Describe M&A transactions, including due diligence, valuation, and integration strategies. Apply the knowledge of relative valuation to benchmark and assess a business's value in relation to peers. Examine the results and understanding the implications of various valuation approaches on the overall assessment. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Course Objective: | valuation wh | nich can assist the under Companies | velop a reservoir o e student in under Act, 2013 including n model understand | taking valuation g for mergers and | |
| Course | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | |
| | Overview | | | | |
| Module 1 | of Business | | | 10 Sessions | |
| | Valuation | | | | |
| Genesis of Valu | uation; Need fo | or Valuation; Hind | drances/ Bottleneck | s in Valuation; | |
| Business Valua | tion Approach | nes; Principles of V | Valuation (Cost, Pri | ce and Value). | |
| Module 2 | Purpose of Valuation | | | 10 Sessions | |
| M&A, Sale of I | Business, Fund | Raising, Volunta | ry Assessment; Taxa | ation; Finance; | |
| Accounting; In | dustry perspec | tive; Statutory Di | mension. | | |
| Module 3 | Business Valuation Methods | | | 10 Sessions | |
| Business Valua | | Discounted Cash | Flow Analysis (DC | (F); Comparable | |
| transactions | | | <i>y</i> | ,· 1 | |
| method; Comp | arable Market | Multiples method | d; Market Valuation | ; Economic | |
| Value-Added | Approach; Free | e Cash Flow to Eq | uity; Dividend Disc | ount Model; Net | |
| Asset Valuation | n; Relative Val | uation; Overview | of Option Pricing V | Valuations. | |
| | Factors for | Case Study: | | | |
| | the | Corporate | | | |
| Module 4 | computatio | Valuation and | | 10 | |
| Module 4 | n of | Indian Politics | | Sessions | |
| | Business | - Privatisation | | | |
| | Worth | of BALCO | | | |

Planning and Data Collection; Data Analysis and Valuation including review and analysis of Financial Statements; Industry Analysis; Selecting the Business Valuation Methods; Applying the selected Valuation Methods; Reaching the Business Value Conclusion.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Case Study of SBI with its associates (Mergers and acquisitions).

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Review of Articles on developments in Business Valuation, Risk and return. Group Discussion. Presentations. Case Study Analysis.

Text Book: T1: Pitabas Mohanty: Business Valuation; Text and Cases: Taxmann Delhi.

References

R1: "Business Valuation Management", The Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India.

http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2008/StudyMaterialFinal/P-18.pdf

Business Valuation by P.K. bandgar: Himalaya Publishing House

R2: "The Challenges with Mergers & Acquisitions",

https://blog.impraise.com/360

Kane, Marcus and Mohanty: Investments: Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

R3: Study Material of Business Valuations and modelling (ICSI)...

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/FINAL_VALUATION_BOOK_27.06.2 019.pdf

Mergers & Acquisitions and Corporate Valuation- An Excel Based Approach by Dr.Manu Sharma,

published by Dreamtech press

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Business Valuation methods and Factors for Computation of Business Worth are related to employability; **this** is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Amit Saha |
|--|---|
| Recommend ed by the Board of Studies on | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| Date of Approval by the | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |

| Course Code: BBA3007 | Course Title: FINANCIAL MODELLING Type of Course: Discipline Elective 3 0 3 L- T- P- C | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic Communication | | | | | |
| requisites | Basic knowledge in MS-Excel | | | | | |
| | Familiarity with graphs and charts | | | | | |
| | General Knowledge in business projects and stock market. | | | | | |
| Anti- requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course | COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to provide a | | | | | |
| Description | nuanced understanding of Excel's capabilities and the theories | | | | | |
| | shaping financial models, this course offers profound insights into | | | | | |
| | corporate decision-making, project selections by business firms, | | | | | |
| | and the investment choices made by individuals. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Course Out | CO1: Describe financial modelling concepts, characteristics, and | | | | | |
| Comes | goals for creating effective models. (Understand) | | | | | |
| | CO2: Interpret financial statements, recognizing the importance of financial statements in evaluating a company's financial well-being. (Apply) | | | | | |
| | CO3: Examine businesses via ratios, reports, and valuation, showcasing financial analysis in decisions. (Analyse) | | | | | |
| | CO4: Apply Excel for modelling, using formatting, formulas, and advanced techniques to make practical financial models from theory. (Apply) | | | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Modelling and attain Employability through Problem Solving techniques. | | | | | |

| Course | | | |
|----------|--|--|----------------|
| Content: | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Financial Modelling: | | 10 Sessions |

Introduction, Basics of Financial Modelling, Meaning & Definition, Characteristics, Objectives, Functions, Nature of Financial Modelling, Reasons for Financial Modelling, Applications of Financial Modelling, Who Builds Financial Modelling, how to build Financial Modelling, Uses of Financial Models, Financial Modelling and Strategic Analysts, Skills required to do Financial Modelling to Business.

| | Financial | 10 |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| Module 2 | Statement | Sessions |
| | Analysis | Sessions |

Accounting Cycle: Introduction to Financial Statement Analysis, Financial Reporting Mechanics, Understanding Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cash Flow Statement, Financial Analysis Techniques, Inventories, Long Lived Assets, Non-Current Liabilities, Financial Statement Application.

| Module 3 | Modelling | | 10 |
|----------|------------|--|----------|
| Module 5 | Techniques | | Sessions |

Ratio analysis of industries, Du point Analysis, Peer to peer analysis, Preparation of Financial Analysis report on an industry, Valuation-Discounted Cash Flow Method (DCF), Valuation - Relative Valuation (Football Field Chart),

| | Excel For | | 10 |
|----------|-----------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | Financial | | Sessions |
| | Analysis | | Sessions |

Formatting of Excel Sheets, Use of Excel Formula Function, Advanced Modeling Techniques-Extrapolation, Histogram, Data Filter and Sort, Charts and Graphs, Table formula and Scenario building, Lookups: VLOOKUP Match & offset, pivot tables.

Textbook

1. Financial Modeling Using Excel and VBA (Wiley Finance) by Chandan Sengupta (Author)

Reference

- 1. Mary Jackson, Mike Staunton., Advanced Modelling using Excel and VBA, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2007.
- 2. Simon Benninga., Financial Modeling, The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2008.

- 3. Soubeiga, Eric., Mastering Financial Modeling: A Professional's Guide to Building Financial Model in Excel, McGraw-Hill Professional, 2013.
- 4. Sengupta Chandan., Financial Analysis and Modelling using Excel and VBA, Wiley, 2011.
- 5. Bodhanwala, Rujbeh., Understanding and Analysing Balance Sheet Using Excel Worksheets, Prentice Hall International, 2010.
- 6. Gottlieb Isaac., Next Generation Excel: Modeling in Excel for Analysts and MBAs, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2009.

PU Resources Link:

PU E-Resources:

1.https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/abs/capital-asset-pricing-model-in-the-21st-century/capital-asset-pricing-model/F3087AB0D77C44EABCCCFBED64C92472

- 2. https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPIF-05-2014-0033/full/html
- 2. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb013354/full/html
- 3. https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3510858.3511404

4.https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/vid=2&sid=76e4bbd1-d062-4b7f-943b-

f13bd58509f3%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=12132 8066&db=iih

5.https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.cambrid ge.org/core/journals/journal-of-financial-and-quantitative-analysis/article/flotation-costs-and-the-weighted-average-cost-of-capital/7987FCD970EBCE60366AFE46C697FAB4

E-Materials:

- 3. https://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0016435/Subjects/Financial%20Modeling%20Using%20Excel%20and%20VBA(1).pdf
- 4. http://www.untag-smd.ac.id/files/Perpustakaan_Digital_1/FINANCE%20Advanced%20 modelling%20in%20finance%20using%20Excel%20and%20VBA%200471499226.pdf

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Statement for Employability through Problem Solving Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| - | 1 |
|----------------|---|
| Catalogue | Dr. Amit Saha |
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| d by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |
| | |

| Course Code: BBA3005 | Course Title: Mana system Type of Course: Co Course | | L-T- P- | 3 | 0 | 3 |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------|---------|-----------|--------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | ı | | |
| Course Pre- | Basic Comm | unication | | | | |
| requisites | General Kno | wledge of accoun | ting. | | | |
| | Knowledge a | about the Busines | s World. | | | |
| Anti-requisites | NIL | | | | | |
| Course | Every organization | n is meant to | achieve pre | e-set | goals | s and |
| Description | objectives. Well-tho | ought-out strategie | es are being i | imple | ment | ed for |
| | this purpose. Exec | | - | | | |
| | importance as forn | | 0 | | - | |
| | are designed to in process of implem | _ | _ | | - | |
| | faced by managers | | U | | | |
| | strategic planning, | | | | | 0 |
| | measurement, eval | | | _ | | |
| | allocation. Thus, the | e main objective o | of this cours | e is to | equ | ip the |
| | students with the skills for effective implementation of strategies | | | | | |
| | and resolving attendant problems. | | | | | |
| Course Out | At the end of the course, the student shall be able to: | | | | | |
| Comes | CO1: Describe the concepts of Management Control (Knowledge) | | | | | ledge) |
| | CO2: Discuss the practices of Strategic Planning and Management Control (Comprehension) CO3: Explain the Management Control process (Comprehension) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| CO4: Illustrate the variations in Management (Application) | | | | | | ontrol |
| Course objective | This course is designed to improve the learner's EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING Techniques of Class Presentation and Case Study. | | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Fundamentals of Management | | | | 10 Ses | sions |
| | Control | | | | | |

Topics: Nature of Management Control Systems – Basic concepts – Boundaries of Management Control – Impact of the Internet on Management Control – Management control environment- Goal congruence – Informal factors that influence goal congruence – Formal control systems- types of organizations – Functions of the controller – Performance measurement – Difficulties in implementing performance measurement systems – interactive control.

| Madula 0 | Strategic Planning and | | 10 |
|----------|---------------------------|--|----------|
| Module 2 | Management | | Sessions |
| | Control | | |

Topics: Responsibility centers - Revenue centers - Expenses centers-Administrative and support centers - Research and Development centers - Marketing centers- Profit centers- General considerations- - Business units as profit centers - Other profit centers- Measuring profitability - Transfer pricing - Objectives of transfer prices - Transfer pricing methods Pricing corporate services - Administration of transfer prices

| Module 3 | Management | | 10 |
|----------|------------------|--|----------|
| | control process: | | Sessions |

Topics: Strategic planning - Nature of strategic planning - Analyzing proposed new programs Analyzing ongoing programs - strategic planning process - Understanding strategies - Concept of strategies - Corporate level strategies - Business unit strategies. Budget preparation - Nature of a budget- Other budgets - Budget preparation process - Behavioral aspects- Quantitative techniques- Calculating variances - Variations in practice- Limitations on variance analysis

| Module 4 | Variations in | | 10 |
|----------|---------------|--|----------|
| | Management | | Sessions |
| | control | | Sessions |

Topics: Controls for differentiated strategies – Top management style- Service organizations – Service organizations in general, professional service organizations, Financial service organizations, Health care organizations, Non-profit organizations, Multinational organizations – Cultural differences

Targeted Application: PPT, Videos

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Experiential Learning: Case study analysis difficulties in implementing performance measurement systems

Assignment 2: Group discussion on Cultural differences in Multinational organizations

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 1: Impact of the Internet on Management

Control

Participative learning: Module 4: Group discussion on Variations in

Management control

Reference

Textbook

Robert N Anthony and Vijay Govindarajan, Management Control Systems, The McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 12th edition, 201

Reference

- 1. Maciariello, J A and Kirby C J. Management Control System. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma Subhash, Management Control System, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi
- 3. <u>Hummel, K., Pfaff, D.</u> and <u>Bisig, B.</u> (2019), "Can the integration of a tax-compliant transfer pricing system into the management control system be successful? Yes, it can!", <u>Journal of Accounting & Organizational Change</u>, Vol. 15 No. 2, pp. 198-230. https://doi.org/10.1108/JAOC-09-2017-0077

Topics relevant to the development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to analyze the capital structure of a business organization and provide insights.

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Amit Saha |
|-----------------------|---|
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBA3068 | Course Title: Foreign Direct Investment Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory | L- T- P- C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |

| Course Pre- requisites | Knowledge of Management | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | |
| Course Description | The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to gain detailed insights about foreign direct investment, recent policies and opportunity for investments in international business. | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: | | | | |
| | CO1: Describe the concepts of Foreign Direct Investment | | | | |
| | CO2: Explain the regulatory framework of FDI | | | | |
| | CO3: Summarize the impact of FDI policies on Home and Host country | | | | |
| | CO4: Apply the FDI strategies for business development | | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Foreign Direct Investment and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Foreign Direct Investment | 11 Sessions | | | |

Topics: Overview of Foreign Direct Investment- Definition and Types of FDI (Greenfield Investment, Brownfield Investment, Mergers & Acquisitions), Historical Context and Evolution of FDI, Importance of FDI in the Global Economy. Theories and Models of FDI, The Eclectic Paradigm (OLI Model), Internalization Theory, Product Life Cycle Theory, Market Imperfections Theory. Drivers and Determinants of FDI- Economic Factors (Market Size, Economic Stability, Growth Potential), Political and Legal Environment, Infrastructure and Technological Factor, Labor Market Conditions. Global Patterns and Trends in FDI- Regional Distribution of FDI, Sectoral Distribution of FDI, Emerging Markets and FDI, Recent Trends and Future Prospects

| | The | | |
|-----------|---------------|--|----------|
| Module 2 | Regulatory | | 10 |
| Wioduic 2 | and | | Sessions |
| | Institutional | | |

| Framework of | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| FDI | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Topics: National Policies and Regulations- FDI Policies and Incentives, Entry and Operational Requirements, Restrictions and Performance Requirements, International Investment Agreements, Bilateral Investment Treaties (BITs), Multilateral Investment Agreements, Role of the World Trade Organization (WTO) in FDI. Role of International Organizations in FDI- United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD), International Monetary Fund (IMF), World Bank and International Finance Corporation (IFC). Investment Promotion Agencies and Their Functions- Role and Importance of Investment Promotion Agencies (IPAs), Strategies for Attracting FDI, Success Stories and Best Practices

| | Impact of FDI | | |
|-----------|---------------|--|----------|
| | on Host and | | |
| Module 3 | Home | | 10 |
| Wiodaic 5 | Countries | | Sessions |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Topics: Economic Impact of FDI- Impact on Economic Growth and Development, Job Creation and Employment Effects, Technology Transfer and Innovation. Social and Environmental Impact of FDI- Social Benefits and Challenges, Environmental Considerations and Sustainability, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in FDI. Political and Cultural Impact of FDI- Influence on Political Stability and Governance, Cultural Exchange and Adaptation, Managing Cross-Cultural Challenges. FDI and Development- FDI in Developing and Transition Economies, Role of FDI in Poverty Reduction, FDI and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

| Module 4 | Strategies and Management | | 10 Sessions |
|----------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | of FDI | | 363310113 |

Topics: Strategic Considerations for Multinational Enterprises (MNEs)- Entry Strategies (Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures, Strategic Alliances), Location Strategy and Site Selection, Risk Management in FDI. Managing Foreign Subsidiaries- Organizational Structure and Control Human Resource Management in MNEs, Cross-Cultural Management and Communication. Performance Measurement and Evaluation of FDI- Financial Performance Metrics, Operational and Strategic Performance, Impact Assessment and Reporting. Future Trends and

Challenges in FDI- Digital Transformation and FDI, Geopolitical Risks and FDI, Sustainable and Responsible Investment Trends

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Reference

Text book

1. Foreign Direct Investment, <u>National Bureau of Economic Research Project</u> <u>Report</u>, <u>Kenneth A. Froot</u>, University of Chicago Press, 2008

Reference

1. **Foreign Direct Investment:** The Indian Experience, <u>Leena Ajit Kaushal</u>, Business Expert Press, 29 Apr 2019 - <u>Business & Economics</u> - 232 pages

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJDI-02-2024-0039/full/html

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_mg28/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared by | Prof. Monica Satish |
|---|---|
| Recommended by the Board of Studies on | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| Date of Approval by the Academic Council | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |

E COMMERCE AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION COURSES

| Course Code: | Course Title: Business Process | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| BBE3007 | Engineering | L-T-P- | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | C | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Management | | | | | |
| requisites | Basic understanding about the con | cept of r | eeng | ineeri | ng as | a part |
| | of management | | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Course | The course is descriptive in nature | | | | | ents to |
| Description | gain a detailed understandin | 0 | | Busine | | rocess |
| | Reengineering task and practices in | | | | | |
| | Students will be benefited by under | | | | | |
| | and procedure involved in exec | cution of | BP | R pro | ocess | in an |
| | organization. | | | | | |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the co | ourse the | stud | lents s | shall b | e able |
| Comes | to: | | | | | |
| | CO1: Describe the concept of Busin | | ess R | eengi | neerin | g |
| | CO2: Explain the process involved | in BPR | | | | |
| | CO3: Discuss the stages involved in | n designi | ng ai | nd bui | lding | a new |
| | process | | | | | |
| | CO4: Explain the practice of chang | e manag | emei | nt | | |
| | CO5: Relate the practices of BPR wi | ith contir | nuou | s imp | roven | ent |
| | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of the course is to fa | | | | | |
| objective | concepts of Business Process 1 | | | _ | | attain |
| | Employability through Participati | ive Learn | ing | techn: | <mark>iques.</mark> | |
| Course | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | |

| Module 1 | Introduction to | | | 10 |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Wioduic 1 | BPR | | | sessions |
| Business proces | s reengineering-an | overview: Histor | ical background Fui | ndamentals |
| of BPR Concepts and techniques. Changing business processes: the importance of | | | | |
| technology as | a driver for organ | nization: Nature, | significance and r | rationale of |
| business process | s reengineering (Bl | PR) | | |
| Module 2 | Process Design | | | 10 sessions |
| Process redesig | n: Maior issues in | process redesign | n: Business vision a | |
| | | | g existing processe | |
| _ | hnology (IT) and ic | _ | | , |
| | Designing and | | | 10 |
| Module 3 | Building a New | | | 10 |
| | process | | | sessions |
| Designing and | building a prototy | pe of the new pro | cess: BPR phases, R | elationship |
| between BPR pl | nases. BPRE & TQN | I, benchmarking, | ISO standards. Impl | ementation |
| of BPRE-busine | ss process manage | ment, principles, I | Business models, ba | rriers. |
| 26.1.1.4 | Change | | | 10 |
| Module 4 | | | | |
| | Management | | | sessions |
| Change manage | | the manager: ch | ange and the huma | |
| | ement: Change and | | ange and the huma of change Typical BF | n resource: |
| the cultural web | ement: Change and and the past: the c | ultural attributes o | of change Typical BF | n resource: PR activities |
| the cultural web | ement: Change and and the past: the c | ultural attributes o | | n resource: PR activities |
| the cultural web within phases: | ement: Change and and the past: the c | ultural attributes o | of change Typical BF | n resource: PR activities programme |
| the cultural web | ement: Change and and the past: the c Change managem | ultural attributes o | of change Typical BF | n resource: PR activities programme |
| the cultural web within phases: management. | ement: Change and and the past: the contained management and BPR and | ultural attributes o | of change Typical BF | n resource: PR activities programme |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 | ement: Change and and the past: the continuous improvement | ultural attributes o ent, Performance | of change Typical BF | n resource: PR activities programme 10 sessions |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 BPR and contin | ement: Change and and the past: the continuous improvement | ultural attributes of ent, Performance at: Co-ordination | of change Typical BF management, and p | n resource: PR activities programme 10 sessions r efforts, IT |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 BPR and continuous capabilities and | ement: Change and and the past: the continuous improvement their organization | ultural attributes cent, Performance nt: Co-ordination and impacts, Imp | of change Typical BF management, and p | n resource: PR activities programme 10 sessions r efforts, IT R, Stages of |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 BPR and continuous capabilities and implementation | ement: Change and and the past: the continuous improvement their organization and critical aspects | ultural attributes of ent, Performance ht: Co-ordination and impacts, Impacts, Case studies | of change Typical BF management, and p and complementary lementation of BPR | n resource: PR activities programme 10 sessions r efforts, IT R, Stages of cept of the |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 BPR and contin capabilities and implementation learning organization. | ement: Change and and the past: the continuous improvement their organization and critical aspezation and its influence. | ultural attributes of ent, Performance at: Co-ordination and impacts, Impacts, Case studies dence on systems of | of change Typical BF management, and panagement and panagement and complementary lementation of BPR on BPR. The cond | n resource: PR activities programme 10 sessions r efforts, IT s, Stages of cept of the acturing the |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 BPR and conting capabilities and implementation learning organization. To building the culture within the culture of | BPR and Continuous improvement their organization and critical aspezation and its influthe importance of lture for successful | ultural attributes of ent, Performance at: Co-ordination and impacts, Impacts, Case studies dence on systems of communication and strategy implement | and complementary lementation of BPR on BPR. The condevelopment: restruand the resistance nentation; the influentation; | n resource: PR activities programme 10 sessions r efforts, IT r, Stages of cept of the acturing the to change: |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 BPR and conting capabilities and implementation learning organization. To building the culture of the cult | ement: Change and and the past: the continuous improvement their organization and its influtting importance of | ultural attributes of ent, Performance at: Co-ordination and impacts, Impacts, Case studies dence on systems of communication and strategy implement | and complementary lementation of BPR on BPR. The condevelopment: restruand the resistance nentation; the influentation; | n resource: PR activities programme 10 sessions r efforts, IT r, Stages of cept of the acturing the to change: |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 BPR and conting capabilities and implementation learning organization. To building the culture on the interest. | BPR and Continuous improvement and critical aspetation and its influite importance of lture for successful appearance of the continuous improvement and critical aspetation and its influite importance of lture for successful appearance of the continuous importance of lture for successful appearance of the continuous importance of lture for successful appearance of the continuous importance of lture for successful appearance of the continuous importance of the continuous import | ultural attributes of ent, Performance at: Co-ordination and impacts, Impacts, Case studies tence on systems of communication and strategy implements | and complementary lementation of BPR on BPR. The condevelopment: restruand the resistance nentation; the influentation; | n resource: PR activities programme 10 sessions r efforts, IT r, Stages of cept of the acturing the to change: ence IT will |
| the cultural web within phases: management. Module 5 BPR and conting capabilities and implementation learning organization. To building the culture on the interpretation of the culture on the interpretation. The culture on the interpretation of the culture on the interpretation. The culture on the interpretation of the culture on the interpretation. The culture of the culture | BPR and Continuous improvement their organization and critical aspezation and its influence of lture for successfuenal appearance of cation & Tools that | ultural attributes of ent, Performance at: Co-ordination and impacts, Impacts, Case studies dence on systems of communication at can be used: P | and complementary lementation of BPR. The condevelopment: restruand the resistance nentation; the influentation; the future. | n resource: PR activities Programme 10 sessions The efforts, IT Stages of the acturing the to change: The efforts will The e |

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Class presentation on BPR process with a company example

Case study Analysis

Reference

Text book

Omar El Sawy, Business Process Re-engineering, Tata McGraw Hill , 2010 R. Srinivasan, Business Process Re-engineering, Tata McGraw Hill , 2011

Reference

Warner Winslow, Strategic Business Process Transformation through BPR, , Tata McGraw Hill , 1996

<u>Marjanovic, O.</u> (2000), "Supporting the "soft" side of business process reengineering", <u>Business Process Management Journal</u>, Vol. 6 No. 1, pp. 43-55. https://doi.org/10.1108/14637150010313339

<u>Wong, B.K.</u> and <u>Li, W.X.</u> (1998), "Case study: business process reengineering in an international company", <u>Logistics Information Management</u>, Vol. 11 No. 5, pp. 317-323. https://doi.org/10.1108/09576059810234245

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/14637150010313339/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09576059810234245/full/h tml

E resources:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LtSiTpb7mS0

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Chaitra VH |
|----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| d by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBE3005 | Course Title: Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management | L- T-P- | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| Version No. Course Pre- requisites | Introduction to E-Co MGT 131 and also S 104. Basic Knowledge in I Familiarity with grap | upply Ch | ain Mo | odelling | and Desig | _ |
| Anti- requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course Description | This course intends to premerging technologies in least the completion of this into Logistics 4.0 and interabout various e-procurement various companies. This copresent disruptive technologies are also discussed to students | ogistics a course the rnet of th nt and e-le ourse also egies like | nd superstudents students ings. Togistics throw block of the superstants in the superstant in the superstant in the superstants in the superstant in the su | oply chent gets They als s proced s light chain ar | thorough so get knodures follo onto som | gement. insights owledge owed by the of the real life |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of CO 1: Outline the brief in importance of internet of the | troductio | | | | |
| | CO 2: Discuss in detail abo | out the pr | ocess | of E-Pro | ocuremen | t and E- |
| | Logistics by adopting of adv | vanced pi | cocess | in the lo | ogistics pr | ocess. |
| | CO 3: Explain the adaptation | n of new o | contain | er techi | nology an | d digital |
| | supply chain. | | . • | •1• | | |
| | CO 4: Illustrate the concep | | Ü | | | |
| | risks and also to study the la CO 5: Interpret the proces | - | | | | |
| | with supply chain operation | | J | , | | |
| Course Objective | The objective of the course concepts of Emerging techniques. | e is to far nologies | in log | istics a | nd Suppl | y Chain |

| Course Content: | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|-------------|
| Module 1 | Introduc tion to Logistics 4.0 | | 10 sessions |

Topics: The concept of Logistics 4.0- Nature, Characteristics, Comparison with Industry 3.0. The future of logistics industry- Logistics 4.0 and technological applications - Introduction to Internet of things, CPS-Internet of Services(IoS) - Smart Factories-Big Data-Marketplace analysis for e-commerce, Managing Digital Business Infrastructure, E-environment and Factors Driving E-Business. Different Models of IOT. Logistics 4.0 and Emerging Trends

| Module 2 | E Procure ment and E Logistics | | | 10 sessions |
|----------|--|--|--|-------------|
|----------|--|--|--|-------------|

Topics: IPA/RPA-process automation in purchasing and supply management-nature, characteristics, applications and technological challenges, E- Logistics Technologies Advance Ship Notice (ASN), Tracking systems, Satellite global positioning systems (GPS) and geographic information systems (GIS), Bar-coding and scanning, Digital Signature Technology, Wireless Technology – Radio Frequency Identification and Detection (RFID), -Digital Technology in Delivery-Drones, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, Smart Forklifts, Pallet Movers, Crane - Assistance system for use across the distribution system-infobroker-integration portal-sensor based production information platform..

| | Unlocki | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Module 3 | ng digital innovati on | | 10 sessions |

Topics: Intelligent Container - Emergence of new Containers in Cold Chain - Conc of new Containers - Impacts

of new containers on cold chain – growth potential for controlled atmosphere contai Digital Supply Chain –

Principles for driving technology in the supply chain – Case Study on Cool Chain Lo – The banana Chain.

| Module 4 | Creating Resilient Supply Chains | | 10 sessions |
|----------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|
|----------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|

Topics: Concept of Resilient Supply Chain, Principles of Designing a Resilient Supply Chain, Physical Features of a Resilient Supply Chain, Relationships within

a Resilient Supply Chain, Risk Compensation and Business Continuity. Latest updates in Resilient Supply Chain.

| apaates min | comence supply | TIGHT. | |
|-------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| | Innovati | | |
| | ve | | |
| Module 5 | Supply | | |
| | Chain | | 10 sessions |
| | Technol | | |
| | ogy | | |
| | Tools | | |

Data science – Quality Control – Real-Time Deployment – Warehouse Efficiency – Predictive Strategies – Inventory, Supply, Demand Management, Tightening KPI – Reverse Management. Autonomous Mobile Robots – Truck Collaboration – Distributed Inventory – Driverless Vehicle and Drone Delivery – 3D Printing – Machine Learning Predictive tools – Fish bowl inventory – Real-time data simulator.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Nil

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

- Caterpillar Material Handling Strategy
- ❖ GE operational supply chain strategy.

Text Book

- 1. Anthony. M. Pagano, Matthew Liotine Technology in Supply Chain Management and Logistics Current Practices and Future Operations Elsevier-2020.
- 2. Ismail Iyigun, Omer Faruk Gorcun Logistics 4.0 and Future of Supply Chains Springer-2022.
- 3. Turan Paksoy, Cigdem Gonul Kochan and Sadia Samar Ali Logistics 4.0 CRC Press 2021.

Reference

- 1. Hosang Jung, F. Frank Chen, Bongju Jeong Trends in Supply Chain Design and Management Springer 2007.
- 2. Turan Paksoy, Cigdem Gonul Kochan and Sadia Samar Ali Logistics 4.O CRC Press 2021.
- 3. Hosang Jung, F. Frank Chen, Bongju Jeong Trends in Supply Chain Design and Management-Springer 2016.

Web Sources:

- 1. https://www.how.fm/library/6-emerging-logistics-and-supply-chain-trends-in-2021/
- 2. https://www.allerin.com/blog/5-emerging-technologies-shaping-the-future-of-logistics

3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/299444871_Emerging_Trends-of_Supply_Chain_Management_Where_Are_We_Going

Video Lecture Sessions:

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7rI4KD2VbPs
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7DZR5UaAM0E
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wwjzxHI92Eg

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

| Catalogue | Dr. Chaitra VH |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommen | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| ded by the | |
| Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval | |
| by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: C | 117 | L-T-P- | 3 | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|---------------|-------|----------|-------------|--------|
| BBE3006 | Chain Manager | ment | C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of N | | | | | | |
| requisites | | Supply Chain Man | agement | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | |
| Course | This course will | provide the analy | ytical frai | nev | vork fo | r asses | ssing |
| Description | the nature and o | challenges of oper | ating glo | bal | supply | chain | s. It |
| | | focuses on the primary activities of global supply chains, | | | | | |
| | | l inventory manaફ | , | | - | - | ng |
| | | ument manageme | | | | | |
| Course Out | | ompletion of the c | ourse the | estu | ıdents | shall b | e |
| Comes | able to: | 1 (01) | | | 1 . 1 | - | |
| | | he concept of Glo | | • | | _ | |
| | | e tasks involved i | - | | | | ing |
| | Management | ne practices of pro | auction | ana | mvent | ory | |
| | | oractices for effecti | vo mana | σen | ont of | dolivo | ry of |
| | goods and servi | | ive mana | gcii | iciii oi | uciive | Ty OI |
| Course | | the course is to fa | amiliarize | - the | e learn | ers wi | th the |
| objective | , | obal Supply Cha | | | | | attain |
| , | | through Participa | | _ | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | <u>-</u> | |
| | | T | ı | | | 1 | |
| | Introduction | | | | | 10 | |
| Module 1 | to Global | | | | | 10 sessi | ions |
| | Supply Chain Management | | | | | 56221 | 10115 |
| Introduction to G | | in Management S | L Supply C | haiı | n Mana | σeme | nt |
| Processes and Ch | | <u> </u> | | | | _ | |
| | | oal Supply Chain | | | | | |
| | | Development, Imp | | | | | gy. |
| | Managing | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Procurement | | | | | 10 sessi | ions |
| | and Sourcing | | | | | 36331 | 10115 |
| | | proving the Sourc | _ | | | _ | |
| _ | | urcing Company 1 | | | _ | _ | |
| Suppliers, Compliance with International Law, Working with Customs Brokers, | | | | | | | |
| Managing docum | ents tor internati | onal trade transac | tions, Be | com | iing a S | oupplie | er. |
| | Production | | | | | | |
| Module 3 | and Inventory | | | | | 10 | |
| 1,104410 | Management | | | | | sessi | ions |
| | 1,141146CIIICIII | | i | | | | |

Planning Production Activities, Managing Manufacturing Performance, Meeting Standards and Regulations, Release Procedures. Inventory Management - The Basics of Inventory Management, Maintaining Optimum Inventory Level, Planning Inventory Storage Locations, Centralized and Decentralized Warehousing.

| | Managing Delivery of | | 10 |
|----------|-------------------------|--|----------|
| Module 4 | Goods and | | sessions |
| | Services | | |

Processing Orders, Planning Transportation, Limiting Export Responsibilities, Using Foreign Cargo Facilities, Clearing Foreign Customs, Working with Transportation Intermediaries, Receiving Payment After Delivery, Delivery of Services.

Freight Forwarders, Transport Specialists, Trading Houses, Third-Party Logistics Companies, Customs Brokers, Financial Institutions, Cargo Insurance Underwriters.

The Reverse Supply Chain (Reverse logistics), Managing the Returns Process, Outsourcing the Returns Process, The circular economy

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Case study analysis

Course project on handling reverse supply chain management

Reference

Text book

Hult, Tomas; Closs, David; and Frayer, David, Global Supply Chain Management, McGraw-Hill Education, latest edition

Reference

Global Value Chain Management, FITT, latest edition (Free eBook download for students registered with FITT)

<u>Mathiyazhagan, K., Rajak, S., Sampurna Panigrahi, S., Agarwal, V.</u> and <u>Manani, D.</u> (2021), "Reverse supply chain management in manufacturing industry: a systematic review", <u>International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management</u>, Vol. 70 No. 4, pp. 859-892. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJPPM-06-2019-0293

Kembro, J. and Norrman, A. (2022), "The transformation from manual to smart warehousing: an exploratory study with Swedish retailers", <u>The International Journal of Logistics Management</u>, Vol. 33 No. 5, pp. 107-

135. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJLM-11-2021-0525

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPPM-06-2019-0293/full/html

| https://www-em | https://www-emerald-com- | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLM-11-2021- | | | | | | |
| 0525/full/html | | | | | | |
| E resources: | | | | | | |
| https://nptel.ac.i | n/courses/110108056 | | | | | |
| Topics relevant to | o EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through | | | | | |
| Participative Le | arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment | | | | | |
| component menti | oned in course handout | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| Catalogue | Dr. Chaitra VH | | | | | |
| prepared by | | | | | | |
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 | | | | | |
| by the Board of | | | | | | |
| Studies on | | | | | | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 | | | | | |
| Approval by | | | | | | |
| the Academic | | | | | | |
| Council | | | | | | |

| Course Code: BBA3042 | Course Title: Lean Supply Chain Management | L- T- P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|------|--------|--------|---------|
| Version No. | 1.0 | ı | | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | BSC 104 - Supply Chain Modelling an Fundamental understanding of the or | 0 | | l stru | cture. | |
| | Fundamental Knowledge on Supply C | | | • | | |
| | Familiarity with working principle of | Supply (| Cha | in So | ftwar | e |
| | Familiarity with graphs and charts | | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Course | The objective of this course is to make | student | s to | und | erstan | d the |
| Description | basic Lean principles that helps the | _ | | | _ | 0 |
| | error free work atmosphere and will a | | | | | |
| | wastages in the production. The ultim | nate goal | of | this o | course | is to |
| | make the student to understand and o | demonst | rate | the a | applic | ation |
| | of basic lean concepts over organization | on's supp | oly | chain | proce | ess. It |
| | also describes about lean leadership p | rinciples | s of | the l | ean su | ıpply |
| | chain strategies, tactics in order to | enhan | ce | the o | operat | ional |
| | efficiency of the organization. | | | | | |

| Course Out | On successful | completion of the c | course the students sha | all be able | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Comes | to: | | | | | | |
| | CO 1: Outline | CO 1: Outline the introduction of lean supply chain management. | | | | | |
| | | CO 2: Identify the lean supply chain strategy tactics and | | | | | |
| | operational pla | , ,, | <i>y</i> 63 | | | | |
| | | | action with lean sup | ply chain | | | |
| | management. | i e commiciee miei | detion with lean sup | pry criam | | | |
| | | the importance of | outsourcing in lean sup | only chain | | | |
| | management. | the importance or v | outsourchig in ican sup | opiy cham | | | |
| | | r the medels for in | nalomontina a sustair | abla laan | | | |
| | | | nplementing s sustair | lable lean | | | |
| Carrage | | practices in an organ | | | | | |
| Course | , | | amiliarize the learner | | | | |
| Objective | | ean Supply Chai | | nd attain | | | |
| | Employability | through Participa | <mark>tive Learning techniq</mark> | <mark>ues.</mark> | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Content: | | | | | | | |
| | To the develope | | | | | | |
| | Introduction | | | | | | |
| N. 1.1.4 | to Lean | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 1 | Supply | | | sessions | | | |
| | Chain | | | | | | |
| T | Management |) | 1 | 77.1 | | | |
| _ | 0 | * | inciples- Terminologi | | | | |
| | | | es and Methodology | | | | |
| | | | t supply chain waste | | | | |
| | | | oping - Creating Proce | | | | |
| | hain Managem | ent Principles – L | ean and Supply Cha | in Nexus | | | |
| Conflicts. | | | | | | | |
| | Lean Supply | | | | | | |
| | Chain | | | | | | |
| Madula | Strategy | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 2 | Tactics and | | | sessions | | | |
| | Operational | | | | | | |
| | Plans | | | | | | |
| Topics: Lean Su | l . | dership – Leadersh | ip advice from Lean C | Consultant | | | |
| _ | | <u> </u> | ain Management - Le | | | | |
| | | | onal Plans – Significan | | | | |
| | 0 | <u> </u> | s to reduce lead time | | | | |
| | | auctions, technique | s to reduce lead tillle | s, selitte | | | |
| Law, OEE, Six Si | igina & MSA. | | | | | | |
| • | Loon Cumul- | | | | | | |
| Models 2 | Lean Supply | | | 10 | | | |
| Module 3 | Chain E- | | | sessions | | | |
| | Commerce | | | | | | |

Topics: E-Commerce and Supply Chain Management – E-Commerce interaction with Supply Chain Management – E-Business Software supports Lean Supply Chain Principles – Integrating Supply Chain Management in E-Commerce Environments – Maximizing B2C Supply Chains.

| Module 4 | Lean Supply Chain | | 10 sessions |
|----------|----------------------|--|----------------|
| | Outsourcing | | Sessions |

Topics: Benefits of Outsourcing for Lean Supply Chain – Moving Suppliers to be Lean with an outsourcing strategy – Balancing In-house and Outsourcing production – Trends in Outsourcing Sourcing and Procurement and Distribution Management – Lean Paradoxes.

| Module 5 | Sustainable Lean Supply | | 10 |
|----------|----------------------------|--|----------|
| | Chains | | sessions |

Topics Implementing a Sustainable Lean Program – Model for Sustainability – Green Supply Chain Strategy – Strategies for Building a Sustainable Lean Program – Measuring Sustainability – Agile and Flexible Supply Chains – Agile Lean Supply Chains – Agility and Global Business.

| Module 6 | Enabling | | |
|----------|-------------|--|----------|
| | Lean Supply | | 10 |
| | Chain | | sessions |
| | Planning | | |

Topics: Consideration of capacity for Lean supply chain process -Functional integration in planning – APS Lean supply chain integration – Lean supply Chain Optimization issues in planning – Market Demand Planning – Production planning – actual consumption based – Floor Design to enable lean planning – Case Study on AstraZeneca's Lean Planning – PCI Lean Production initiative.

| | IT Landscape | | 10 |
|----------|---------------------|--|----------|
| Module 7 | in Lean | | sessions |
| | Supply Chain | | |

Topics: Master Data Management – Market Demand Planning – Detailed Planning and Scheduling – Configuring and renewing tactical lean supply chain parameters – planning and adjusting production based on actual consumption – building holistic lean IT architecture.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Nil

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

Ford Motor Company

Toyota Production System

AstraZeneca

Text Book

Mare. J. Schniederjans, Dara G. Schniederjans, Ray Qing Cao, Vicky Ching Gu – Topics in Lean Supply Chain Management, 2nd Edition, World Scientific Publishing Co, 2018

Paul Myerson – Lean Supply Chain & Logistics Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, 2012

Barry Evans, Robert Mason - The Lean Supply Chain, Kogan Page - 2019

Reference

Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2011.

Hamed Fazlollahtabar – Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press Publishers, 2018.

Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2006.

Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012,

Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra – Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018.

PU-List of e-Resources:

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance

The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine

A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560

ISSN: 1741-0401.

NPTEL Web Sources:

https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/

https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning-

forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

| Catalogue | Dr. Bhakta |
|---------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: | Course Title: Purchase and | L-T-P- | 3 | | | |
|---------------------|---|------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| BBE3012 | Inventory Management | C | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Management | | | | | |
| requisites | Basic knowledge of purcha | ase and ir | ıveı | ntory a | is a pa | rt of |
| | Management | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course | This course intends to provide | e the ba | sic | under | stand | ing to |
| Description | students about the purchasing | and inv | ent | ory o | peratio | ons in |
| | supply chain management conce | pts and p | oroc | esses | that h | elps to |
| | bring awareness and make them | employal | ble. | | | |
| Course Out | On successful completion of the c | ourse the | e stı | ıdents | shall | be |
| Comes | able to: | | | | | |
| | CO 1: Highlights the overview | of purch | asir | ng mai | nagem | ent in |
| | SCM. | | | | | |
| | CO 2: Explain the modern contemporary purchasing practices. | | | | | |
| | CO 3: Highlight the introduction to inventory management and | | | | | |
| | how demand analysis is performed in SCM. CO 4: Explain how the inventory planning and forecasting are performed in SCM. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ng are |
| | | | | | | |
| | CO 5: Analyze the recent trends in purchasing and inventory management. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Purchase and Inventory Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Content: Module 1 | Overview of purchase and inventory Management | | | 10 sessions | | | |
| or Buy or outsou - Global tender | Overview - Purchasing Organizations - Ethical and Professional standards - Make or Buy or outsourcing - Pricing impact - Purchasing Cycle - Vendor Analysis - Global tenders - Negotiations - Contracts / Purchase Orders - Purchasing practice by class of materials - Contract Management | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Purchasing Strategies | | | 10 sessions | | | |
| performance mea - Purchase Strate | Blanket purchase orders - Vendor performance measurement - Purchasing performance measurement - Public Buying - Purchasing & Forecasting Techniques - Purchase Strategies - Evaluation of Purchasing Function - Modern Purchase Practices - Decisions Support Tools. | | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Inventory Management | | | 10 sessions | | | |
| | Inventory - Typ | | Objectives - C | | | | |
| Effects of excess | s inventory on | business - Prod | uct Classification uct Handling Grou | - Demand | | | |
| Module 4 | Module title | | | 10 sessions | | | |
| Costs associated with inventories - Forecasting - Inventory Control - Replenishment of Inventory - Inventory Management Systems - Materials Requirement Planning (MRP) - Works in Process Inventories - Finished goods Inventories - Inventories with Suppliers - Spare Parts Inventories - Warehouse and Inventory Operations - Accounting for Inventories | | | | | | | |
| Module 5 | Recent trends in purchase and inventory management | | | 10 sessions | | | |

Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse - Technology Aids in Retail Warehouse Management: Introduction, Objectives, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) - Cloud based Technologies for Purchasing and Inventory Planning.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 11. Case study analysis on purchase and inventory management practices of the company
- 12. Class presentation on best practices in purchase and inventory management

Reference

Text book

- Max Muller Essentials of Inventory Management, 3rd Edition, 2012, Harper Collins Publishers.
- 3. Edward.A.Silver, David F.Pyke, Douglas Thomas Inventory and Production Management in Supply Chains, Fourth Edition, CRC Press.

Reference

- Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, 2012, Google Books.
- ED. C. Mercado Hands on Inventory Management, Series on Resource Management, Auerbach Publications
- D. Thote, P. Fulzele, R. Nimishe, M. Thakur, S. Khasale and P. Chinchalkar, "Modern E-Trolley For Goods Purchase With Inventory Management Using Android Application," 2022 Second International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Smart Energy (ICAIS), Coimbatore, India, 2022, pp. 897-902, doi: 10.1109/ICAIS53314.2022.9742900.
- J. J. Pangaribuan, H. Margono, O. P. Barus, Y. A. Pratama and A. Maulana, "Sales, Purchase, and Inventory Information System Design at SMEs," 2022 1st International Conference on Technology Innovation and Its Applications (ICTIIA), Tangerang, Indonesia, 2022, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1109/ICTIIA54654.2022.9935929.**PU library link**

https://www-emerald-com-

 $\underline{presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443579810192763/full/h \underline{tml}$

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9935929

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

| Catalogue prepared by | Dr. Bhakta |
|--------------------------|---|
| Recommended | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course | Course Title: Supply Chain | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|------|-----|------------|------|
| Code: | Modelling and Design | L-T-P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| BBE3002 | | L-1-P-C | 3 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Version | 1.0 | | | | | |
| No. | | | | | | |
| Course | MGT 131 - Introduction to E-Comm | erce and | Sup | p] | ly Cha | in |
| Pre- | Management | | _ | _ | | |
| requisites | Basic Understanding on Organizations' | Production | ı Fu | ıno | ction | |
| | Fundamental Computer Knowledge | | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Course | This course intends to provide the basic | understan | din | g | of supp | oly |
| Descriptio | chain modelling concepts. It provides | comprehe | ensi | ve | insigh | nts |
| n | into the reasons and benefits for imp | lementing | su | pp | oly cha | in |
| | software in an organization for an effect | ive supplie | r se | le | ction ar | nd |
| | other supply chain processes. On comp | oletion of t | the | co | urse, tl | he |
| | student can be able to devise a supply ch | ain model | for | th | e vario | us |
| | supply chain process in an organization | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Course | At the end of the course, the student sha | all be able t | o: | | | |
| Out Comes | CO 1: Explain the process of Su | ipply cha | in | n | nodelin | ıg. |
| | (Understand) | | | | | |
| | CO 2: Discuss the application of supply chain software for | | | | | |
| | automating the supply chain processes in an organization. | | | | | |
| | (Understand) | | | | | |
| | CO 3: Sketch the various models involved in inventory | | | | | |
| | management and risk pooling that automate the supply chain. | | | | | |
| | (Apply) | | | | | |
| | CO 4: Apply the process of Supply Chain production planning for | | | | | |
| | an organization. (Apply) | | | | | |
| Course | The chiestive of the source is to fee it. | uigo 11 - 1 - | | - | ***;*1- +1 | h a |
| Course Objective: | The objective of the course is to familia | | | | | |
| Objective: | concepts of Supply Chain Modelling | | | | | 1111 |
| | Employability through Participative L | earning te | CHH | 14 | ues. | |
| Course Con | tent. | | | | | |
| Course Coll | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN | | 10 | ٠. | essions | , |
| Miodule 1 | MODELLING CHAIN | | 10 | 50 | essions | • |
| Modelling C | | odollina | Im- | 200 | rtance | |
| | upply Chain Dynamics; Supply Chain M | | | | | |
| | Main Activities in SCM-SCOR Model; Forecasting Techniques-Moving | | | | | |
| Average-Exponential Smoothing-Other Forecasting Techniques-Measuring the | | | | | | |
| Error in the Estimations; Decision Support System (DSS) – Modelling a | | | | | | |
| | Customer's Decision to Buy - Modelling a Customer perception of a Product - Modelling Competition: Value provided and Perceived - Modelling Market | | | | | |
| wodening Competition. Value provided and referred - wodening warket | | | | | | |

share, Revenue, Gross and Net Operating System – Respond to Market Driven demand -Product recovery and recycling – Life Cycle Analysis

Module 2 AUTOMATING THE SUPPLY CHAIN 10 sessions

Investing in Supply Chain Software - Selecting best supply chain management software for business- Cloud computing in Supply Chain - E2open (Front-end Information) - SAP SCM (Front-end Information) - Logility (Front-end Information) - Oracle SCM (Front-end Information) - Global Supply Chain - Agile Supply Chain - Benefits of Agile systems to enterprise - SCOR Model - Real Life Case Analysis on Supply Chain Models and Systems. (Beer Game, Simulation Games).

| Module 3 | INVENTORY MANAGEMENT | AND | | 10 sessions |
|----------|-------------------------|-----|--|-------------|
| | RISK POOLING | - | | |

Deterministic Inventory models: EOQ and Power-of-two policies – Stochastic Inventory models: base-stock policies and Q, R policies, forecasting-MAD, MSE and MAPE(Errors), Machine Learning, Neural Networks and Forecasting, - lead times, defining and measuring service levels in inventory systems – Multi-location inventory models: Risk-Advanced Risk-Force Majeur or Blow of Fate-Risk Pooling-Quantification Measure for Supply Chain Risk-Downside Risk - Inventory sharing and transshipment, heuristics for multi-echelon inventory control – Bull-Whip Effect.

| Module 4 | SUPPLY | CHAIN | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|--|
| | PRODUCTION | | | 10 cossions | |
| | PLANNING IN | VUCA | | 10 sessions | |
| | WORLD | | | | |

Volatility, Uncertainty, Complexity and Ambiguity(VUCA) World and Black Swan Events- Addressing VUCA)-Black Swan Events-Global Supply Chain-Disruptions-Geopolitical instability-Cyber Attacks-Transportation Failure; Mitigating Through Insourcing and Back-shoring-Supplier Management: Assessing Supply Chain Risk in VUCA World- Partnering with External Trading Partners - Distribution Resource Planning (DRP) Systems - Demand Management: Challenges of Collaboration with customers and management levers to improve coordination

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Participative Learning-Presentation based on an Article Review on Force Majeur/ Blow of Fate-and Presentation by Students

Experiential Learning-Role Play of Black Swan Event- Solution to be devised impromptu based on concepts of Module 4 &5

Text Book

1 - B S Sahay, A K Gupta -Supply Chain Modelling and Solutions, Macmillan India Ltd -

2007.

Reference

1 - Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System

Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2011.

2 - Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press

Publishers, 2018.

Reference Articles:

PU-List of e-Resources:

Link->

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Synchronization in Supply Chains: Implications for Design and Management Optimizing the supply chain configuration for new products

Supply chains and their impact on the environment

NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Supply Chain Modelling:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105141/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106045/

Other Web Sources:

https://www.riverlogic.com/blog/supply-chain-modeling-heres-what-you-need-to-know

https://www.scmglobe.com/online-guide/supply-chain-modeling-simulation-logic/

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handou

| Catalogue prepared | Dr. Bhakta |
|----------------------|--|
| by | |
| Recommended by | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| the Board of Studies | |
| on | |
| Date of Approval by | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August |
| the Academic | 2024 |
| Council | |

| Course Code | Course Title: Supply Chain Risk | ITPC | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|-----|
| BBE3003 | Management | L-1-1-C | 3 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | |
| Course Pre- | | | | | |
| requisites | A fundamental knowledge of | marketing | and | marl | ket |
| | awareness is a basic prerequisite. | | | | |
| Anti- | Nil | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | |

| Course Description | This course intends to provide the basic employability skill to students on managing the key risk of supply chain management in a complex global environment, chalk out strategies to counter potential unexpected disruptions, implementing new strategies to create resilience required to handle disruptions. It supports practical concepts and processes that helps to bring awareness and make the students employable | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Course Out | On successful con | | ourse the st | udents shall be | |
| Comes | able to: | ilpiction of the c | ourse the st | ducitis shall be | |
| Comes | CO 1. Define risk | environment i | mnacte euni | nly chain in an | |
| | | | inpacts sup | pry Cham in an | |
| | organization (Kno | 0 / | | 1 1 . | |
| | CO 2. Explain the | | ortunities i | n supply chain | |
| | (Comprehension) | | . • | | |
| | CO3. Discuss | _ | - | | |
| | implementation as | ` | - | , | |
| | CO 4. Illustrate | _ | models u | sing tools and | |
| | techniques. (Appl | • | | | |
| | CO 5. Discuss the | e implication of | Big Data to | ools for supply | |
| | chain risk manage | ment (Compreh | ension) | | |
| Course | The objective of the | ne course is to fa | amiliarize th | ne learners with | |
| Objective | the concepts of Su | ipply Chain Ris | k Managen | nent and attain | |
| | Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | | |
| Course Content | • | | | | |
| | Understanding | | | | |
| Module 1 | Understanding Risk in SCM | | | 10 sessions | |
| Introduction to | Risk-Risk Analy | sis; Identification | on and As | sessment; Risk | |
| | litigation and appo | | | | |
| Financial, Comp | oliance, Environme | nt, Reputational | ; Sources of | Risk-Internal & | |
| _ | ty of Treat-risk with | _ | | | |
| chain risk mana | | J | | 11 7 | |
| | Risk and | | | | |
| Module 2 | Management | | | 10 sessions | |
| | | 1 = 1 = - | | | |
| | ply Chain, Feature | | | | |
| | Decisions; Decisions with uncertainty, Risk, ignorance, Managing Risk | | | | |
| Structure of a Supply Chain, Increasing Risk; Trends in Supply Chain | | | | | |
| | Supply Chain, Ir | ncreasing Risk; | Trends in | Supply Chain | |
| Management. Ir | Supply Chain, Ir tegration of supply | ncreasing Risk; Chains, Cost Re | Trends in eduction, Ag | Supply Chain gile logistics, E – | |
| Management. Ir | Supply Chain, Ir | ncreasing Risk; Chains, Cost Re | Trends in eduction, Ag | Supply Chain gile logistics, E – | |
| Management. Ir Business, Glob | Supply Chain, Ir tegration of supply | ncreasing Risk; Chains, Cost Re | Trends in eduction, Ag | Supply Chain gile logistics, E – | |
| Management. Ir Business, Glob Approaches to I | Supply Chain, Ir stegration of supply alization, Outsous Risk Management. | ncreasing Risk; Chains, Cost Re | Trends in eduction, Ag | Supply Chain gile logistics, E - in Logistics. | |
| Management. Ir Business, Glob | Supply Chain, Instegration of supply alization, Outsour | ncreasing Risk; Chains, Cost Re | Trends in eduction, Ag | Supply Chain gile logistics, E – | |

Types of Risks, Tools for analysing past events, Operations, Problems with Risk Identification, Measuring Risk, Consequences of Risk, Responding to Risk – Alternative responses, Defining Options, Choosing the best response, Implementation & Activation, A Network view of Risk – Shared Risks, Achieving an Integrated approach, Analysing & responding to risk

| | Evaluating | | |
|----------|--------------|--|-------------|
| Module 4 | Supply Chain | | 10 sessions |
| | Risk | | |

Scoping Supply Chain Risks- Internal And External Risks: SIPOC Model, Value Chain Analysis, Work Breakdown Structure; Compare the 4Ts and SCAAM Models of the risk management practices, ISO 31000 and COSO in supply chain context.

Data Science & Digital Supply Networks; Importance Of Predicative Analytics, Internet of Things and their impact of SCRM; Nature and benefits of AI in Supply chain; NLP, Machine Learning and block chain applications in SCM and SCRM; Cybersecurity- Formidable Source Of Risk; Supply Chain Resilience – Case Study

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used

Agile logistics, E - Business

ISO 31000 and COSO in supply chain context

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

1)Review of digital/e-resource from Presidency University-link given in CHO

Text Book

- 1. Gregory L. Schlegel, Robert J. Trent Supply Chain Risk Management: An Emerging Discipline (Resource Management) Hardcover Import, 3 Nov 2014.
- 2. Donald Waters Supply Chain Risk Management, Published by the Chartered Institute of Logistics & Transport, U.K
- 3. Jeremy F.Shapiro, Modelling the Supply Chain, Duxbury

Reference

1. Managing Supply Chain Risk-Sime Curkovic, Thomas Scannell, Bret Wagner, Routledge CRC Press, ISBN 9781498707107

Presidency University Links https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JMTM-10-2017-0218/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13598541111171165/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handou

| Catalogue | Dr. Bhakta |
|----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommende | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| d by the Board | |
| of Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBE3009 | Course Title: Quality Management L-T - 3 0 3 | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Management | | | |
| requisites | Understand the importance of quality as a part of | | | |
| | Management domain | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | |
| Course Description | This course emphasizes the importance of Quality management in all areas or segments of business and organizations. Students develop and specialize on various approaches to Quality and problem-solving methodology using Quality tools and also learn current practices in the field of Quality management systems. | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1. Describe the concept of quality and best practices (Knowledge) CO 2. Explain the factors leading to cost of quality (Comprehension) CO 3. Discuss various quality management tools (Comprehension) CO 4. Relate the advancement in technology with Quality Management (Application) | | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Quality Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques. | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction 10 sessions | | | |

Topics: Importance & relevance of Quality in management – History – Dimensions of quality – Evolution of Total quality principles. Quality practices: KAIZEN, KANBAN, JIT.

| Module 2 | Quality | |
|----------|-------------|----------|
| | practices | 10 |
| | and cost of | sessions |
| | quality | |

Topics: Quality standards – ISO, Indian standards, Quality Audit, KAIZEN, KANBAN, JIT, –Cost of quality – Discretionary cost: Prevention – Appraisal – Consequential cost: Internal failure – External failure. Quality differentiation strategies, Quality strategic planning. COPQ- Cost of poor quality

| | Quality | 10 |
|----------|---------|----------|
| Module 3 | control | sessions |
| | systems | Sessions |

Topics: Management tools for quality, tools for quality planning. Process Design & control., Fishbone diagram, Pareto chart, Lean quality manufacturing and Six sigma (DPMO).

| | Quality | | |
|----------|---------------|--|----------|
| | teams and | | 10 |
| Module 4 | recent trends | | |
| | in quality | | sessions |
| | management | | |

Topics: Importance of teams in TQM – Types of teams – Principles of empowerment – role of quality leader. Ethical values in quality. Implementing TQM – culture change required. Establishment of effective quality communication system. Introduction to e-QMS - Meaning & Steps in implementation of e-QMS. Remote Audits, Shared supplier audits. Quality management software – Types, Features, Benefits & Challenges.

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Project work/Assignment: Presentation on Fish bone analysis

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about quality management practices in the company

Text Book

• T1 T1 Evans, J. R (2012). Quality & Performance Excellence – management, organization and strategy. New Delhi: Cengage Learning 6th Edition

References

• R 1 Bedi, K. (2010). Quality Management. New Delhi: Oxford Press Publications.

Presidency University link

Online Resources

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLSS-11-2015-0043/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLSS-04-2021-0078/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue | Dr. Suhasini |
|-----------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by the | |
| Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBE3011 | Course Title: Supply Chain Analytics | L-T - P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Version No.S | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | Knowledge of Supply chain Management | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | | | |
| Course Description | This course equips the student with the skills to leverage data analytics for optimizing supply chains and gaining a competitive edge. The student will delve into practical applications using Python for data analysis, Power BI for data visualization, and MySQL for database management. Through a series of interactive modules, The student will also gain a foundational understanding of key analytical techniques and their application to real-world supply chain challenges. | | | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the CO 1: Define key terms in supply chain at the benefits of data analytics in supply chain at the benefits of data analytics in supply chain cO2: Develop Python scripts to perform libraries like pandas and NumPy. Desireports in Power BI to communicate in (Understand) CO3: Design and implement a basic data and organize supply chain data. Condatabases to access and analyze relevant CO 4: Apply time series analysis technic models to forecast future demand and accuracy of different forecasting models in (Apply) CO 5: Implement linear programming manual power pulps and control of transportation routing. (Apply) | ain mandescripting intensights for the contract of the contraction odels usinization obly) | and da agemer rive ana ractive rom su se usin thon so ply) bython b bython b ory lev text of so ng Pyth | ta ana nt. (Re nlytics dash upply g Myt cripts librari els. E supply non li ges lil | nlysis mem task boar chai SQL to l ies lil ivalu y cha braricke inv | . Recall ber) s using ds and n data. to store MySQL ke stats ate the in data. | | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiari of Supply Chain Analytics through Participative Learning technique | and | arners attain | | | oncepts yability | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Supply Chain Analytics and Python | | | 10 |) sess | sions | | |

Topics: The Role of Analytics in Supply Chain Management - Introduction to Python Programming for Data Analysis (Basic syntax, data structures, control flow) - Data Collection and Management for Supply Chains - Identifying Analytics Opportunities in Supply Chain Process

| 11 / | , , | * * | 117 | |
|----------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| | Descriptive | | | |
| | Analytics | | | |
| Module 2 | with Python | | | 10 sessions |
| | and Power | | | |
| | BI | | | |

Topics: Data Cleaning and Transformation Techniques in Python (Handling missing values, outliers, data formatting) - Introduction to Power BI for Supply Chain Data Visualization - Descriptive Analytics Methods with Python Libraries (e.g., pandas, NumPy) - Creating Interactive Dashboards and Reports in Power BI for Supply Chain Performance Metrics.

| | | 11, | |
|----------|----------------------|-----|-------------|
| | Predictive | | |
| | Analytics for | | |
| Module 3 | Supply | | 10 |
| Module 3 | Chain | | 10 sessions |
| | Forecasting | | |
| | with Python | | |
| | | · | • |

Topics: Fundamentals of Forecasting Techniques in Supply Chain Context - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting with Python Libraries (e.g., statsmodels) - Demand Forecasting Models (Moving Average, Exponential Smoothing) in Python - Inventory Forecasting Strategies and Python Implementation.

| Module 4 | Prescriptive Analytics and Optimization | | 10 sessions |
|-----------|---|--|--------------|
| Wiodule 1 | for Supply Chain | | 10 363310113 |
| | Management | | |

Topics: Introduction to Linear Programming for Supply Chain Optimization Problems with Python Libraries (e.g., PuLP) - Inventory Optimization Techniques using Python - Data- Driven Transportation Planning and Optimization with Python Models - Network Design Optimization Strategies and Case Studies

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

- T1 Waller, M. A., & Fawcett, S. E. (2019). Big data analytics for supply
- chain management (2nd ed.). Kogan Page.

•

References

- R1. Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras & TensorFlow (2nd
- ed.). O'Reilly Media..
- R2. Wickham, H. (2016). ggplot2: Elegant graphics for data analysis (2nd

- ed.). Springer International Publishing.
- R3 Géron, A. (2019). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras
- & TensorFlow (2nd ed.). O'Reilly Media.

Presidency University link

Online Resources

- 1. https://www.gep.com/case-studies/fmcg-major-transforms-supply-chain-risk-management
- 2. https://www.econstor.eu/bitstream/10419/209269/1/hicl-2015-20-557.pdf

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared | Dr. Suhasini |
|----------------------|---|
| by | |
| | |
| Recommended by | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 |
| the Board of Studies | |
| on | |
| Date of Approval | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| by the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBE3010 | Course Title: Warehouse Management | L-T - P-C | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|---|---|---|---|
| Version No. | 1.0 | | ı | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Knowledge of Supply chain Manage | ment | | | | |
| Anti-requisites | Nil | | | | | |
| Course Description | This is a theory course that aims at providing insights to the students about practices of warehouse management, role of warehouse in managing a business and impact of technological advancement on practices of warehouse management. Post completion of the course students will be able to gain conceptual insights of warehouse management. | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the relatedness between warehouse and Supply chain management. (Remember) CO2: Explain the role of warehousing in Retail. (Understand) CO3: Summarize the practices of warehousing operations (Understand) CO 4: Illustrate the impact of technological advancement on warehouse management (Apply) | | | | | |

| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | of warehouse managemen | t and attain <mark>Employability</mark> throu | ıgh <mark>Participative</mark> | | |
| | Learning techniques. | | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Supply Chain | | | | |
| Module 1 | and | | 10 sessions | | |
| | Warehousing | | | | |
| Topics: Introduction, Objectives, Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail | | | | | |
| Logistics Retail transportation Issues in retail logistics | | | | | |

Logistics, Retail transportation, Issues in retail logistics.

| | Role of | | |
|----------|-------------|--|-------------|
| Module 2 | Warehousing | | 10 sessions |
| | in Retail | | |

Topics: Introduction, Objectives, Retailing and Warehousing, Challenges in retail warehousing, Warehousing in fashion retail, Setting up a warehouse, Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID, Types of warehouses, Benefits of warehousing, Role of government in warehousing, Characteristics of an ideal warehouse, Storing products in a warehouse, Warehousing — the way forward, Warehousing and Supply Chain.

| | Strategic | |
|----------|--------------|-------------|
| | Aspects of | |
| Madula 2 | Warehousing, | 10 |
| Module 3 | Warehouse | 10 sessions |
| | and its | |
| | Operations | |

Topics: Introduction, Objectives, Different Types of Customers in Warehousing, Importance of Warehouse in a Value Chain, Warehouse Location, Modern Warehouse Operations, Worldclass Warehousing. Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organising inventory, Despatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse.

| N/- 11- 4 | Warehouse | | 10 |
|-----------|-------------|--|-------------|
| Module 4 | information | | 10 sessions |

Introduction, Objectives, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse Technology Aids in Retail warehouse Management Introduction, Objectives, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

Warehouse management- Student Study Guide - by Gwynne Richard

References

- Essentials of inventory management by Max muller publishers-HarperCollins
- Warehouse distribution & operations handbook by DAVID E MULCAHY

• Inventory strategy by Edward H Frazelle

Presidency University link

Online Resources

- $1.\ https://www.gep.com/case-studies/fmcg-major-transforms-supply-chain-risk-management$
- 2. https://www.econstor.eu/bitstream/10419/209269/1/hicl-2015-20-557.pdf

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| Catalogue prepared | Dr. Suhasini | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| by | | |
| Recommended by | 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 | |
| the Board of | | |
| Studies on | | |
| Date of Approval | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 | |
| by the Academic | the Academic | |
| Council | | |

| Course Code: BBE3001 | Course Title: I Applications | E - Business | L-P- C | 3 | 0 | 3 |
|--|---|---|----------------|------|-----------|--------|
| | rr ····· | | | | | |
| Version No. | 1.0 | | | | | |
| Course Pre- | | nmunication | | | | |
| requisites | General K | nowledge in Financ | e. | | | |
| | Knowledg | ge about Business W | orld. | | | |
| Anti-requisites | NIL | | | | | |
| Course Description | The course intends to provide the basis of electronic business applications. This course will help the students understand the dynamics of E – Business and demonstrate the ability to identify, describe and apply the essential current practices in the contemporary scenario. | | | | | |
| Course Out Comes | At the end of the | course, the student | shall be abl | e to | : | |
| | C01: Describe the | e fundamentals of E | - Business (| (Rei | member |) |
| | C02: Discuss the | various E – Business | s models (L | Jnd | erstand) | ١ |
| | C03: Identify hov | v to manage E – Bus | iness (Und | erst | tand) | |
| | C04: Summarize | C04: Summarize the formulation and evaluation of E – Business | | | | |
| | strategy (Unders | stand) | | | | |
| Course | The objective of | the course is to fami | iliarize the l | ear | ners wit | :h the |
| objective | concepts of E B | susiness Application | n and attai | n I | Employa | bility |
| | through Participa | ative Learning techn | iques. | | | |
| Course Content: | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Electronic | | | | 10 sessio | ons |
| | Business | | | | | |
| | | efinitions, Advantag | • | | O | |
| | • | usiness, Threats of | | | | |
| Business, E – Business Technology: Different Types of Networking for E-Business, | | | iness, | | | |
| Internet, Intranet, EDI Systems | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | E-business Markets and Models | | | - | 10 sessio | ons |

E-business Markets and Models: Introduction, E-business Environment, E – Marketplaces, Types of E – Business Models: Model based on Transaction Type, Model based on Transaction Party – B2B, B2C, C2B, C2C, E-commerce Sales Life Cycle (ESLC) Model, E – Marketing: Key Issues, Introduction, The Scope of E – Marketing, Internet Marketing Techniques, The Marketing Mix, Branding, Online Advertising, Targeting Online Customers, One-to-One Marketing, E – Governance

| Module 3 | The | | 10 sessions |
|----------|------------|--|-------------|
| | Management | | |
| | of E - | | |
| | Business | | |

Managing Knowledge, Managing Applications Systems for E – Business, Management Skills for E – Business, Comparison between Conventional Design and E – Organization, Supply Chain Management (SCM), Customer Relationship Management, E – Payment Mechanism: Payment through Card System, E – Cheque, E – Cash, E – Payment Threats & Protections

| Module 4 | E -Business | | 10 sessions |
|----------|-------------|--|-------------|
| | Strategy | | |
| | Formulation | | |

E -Business Strategy Formulation: Issues and Challenges, Strategic Management and Objective Setting, The Strategic Management Process in E - Business, Internal Analysis, External Analysis, Competitive Strategies for E - Business, Organizational Learning, Organizational Culture and E - Business, Organizational Structure and E - Business, Organizational Control and Evaluation

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Participative learning: E-Business Market Research and Competitive Analysis: Research on a specific e-commerce market segment, analyzing competitors, trends, and identifying potential opportunities.

Assignment 2: Experiential learning: Students will do research on a specific e-commerce market segment and analyze the trends and challenges. Followed by a group discussion.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Participative learning: Module 2: Affiliate marketing through Blogging or Content Creation

Experiential learning: Module 3: Survey: Research on a specific e-commerce market segment and analyze the trends and challenges. Followed by a group discussion.

Text Book:

T1: Textbook-Colin Combe, Introduction to E-business Management and Strategy, Elsevier Ltd

Reference(s):

R1: Tokuro Matsuo and Ricardo Colomo-Palacios (2015), Electronic Business and Marketing: NewTrends on its Process and Applications, Springer

R2: Joseph, P.T. (2019). E-COMMERCE AN INDIAN PERSPECTIVE (2e), New Delhi Prentice-Hall of India

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

- 1. Knimbus Open Case Studies, <u>Production and Operations Management</u>, Reference no. 15-163,
 - 'We Are Market Basket' The Case Centre
- 2. An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms, An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms
 - An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)
- 3. E-book on Rethinking the Business Models of Business Schools

 Rethinking the Business Models of Business Schools | Emerald Insight
 (knimbus.com)

Solutions: Vol. 18 | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)

4. E-Book on Business-to-Business Marketing Management: Strategies, Cases, and Solutions, Volume 18
Business-to-Business Marketing Management: Strategies, Cases, and

E-content:

- 1. M. S. Raisinghani, L. Meade and L. L. Schkade, "Strategic e-Business Decision Analysis Using the Analytic Network Process," in IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 673-686, Nov. 2007, doi: 10.1109/TEM.2007.906857.
 - Strategic e-Business Decision Analysis Using the Analytic Network Process | IEEE Journals & Magazine | IEEE Xplore (knimbus.com)
- 2. B. G. Muchardie, A. Gunawan and B. Aditya, "E-Commerce Market Segmentation Based On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention," 2019 International Conference on Information Management

and Technology (ICIMTech), Jakarta/Bali, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 103-108, doi: 10.1109/ICIMTech.2019.8843792

E-Commerce Market SegmentationBased On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention | IEEE Conference Publication | IEEE Xplore

3. B. G. Muchardie, A. Gunawan and B. Aditya, "E-Commerce Market Segmentation Based On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention," 2019 International Conference on Information Management and Technology (ICIMTech), Jakarta/Bali, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 103-108, doi: 10.1109/ICIMTech.2019.8843792

Techniques used by E-commerce industries for Customer analysis | IEEE Conference Publication | IEEE Xplore

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions:

- 1. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L01.html
- 2. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L60.html
- 3. http://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L22.html

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to acquire employability skills through the practical awareness in E-Commerce and SCM Industry.

| Catalogue | Dr. Suhasini |
|-------------------|---|
| prepared by | |
| Recommended | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 |
| by the Board of | |
| Studies on | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 |
| Approval by | |
| the Academic | |
| Council | |

| Course Code: BBE3004 | Course Title: Legal Aspects of E-Commerce | 3 | 0 | 3 |
|--|--|----------|----------|---------------|
| Version No. | 2.0 | | | |
| Course Pre- requisites | Awareness of business world and the lefield of E-Commerce | egal asp | oects re | lating to the |
| Anti- requisites | Nil | | | |
| Course Description | This conceptual course provides theoretical knowledge on identifying the factors that impact the business. This course equips students with in-depth knowledge on evaluating and analyzing the relationships between Government and business and understand the political, economic, legal and social policies of the country. | | | |
| Course Out Comes | At the end of the course, the student sha | | | |
| | C.O.1. Describe the concepts of Electronic Commerce | | | |
| | C.O.2. Explain the contractual and second commerce | curity a | spects 1 | elated to E- |
| | C.O.3. Examine the interface of Law an | d E-Co | mmerce | e |
| | C.O.4. Illustrate the jurisdiction issues i | in E-Co | mmerc | e |
| | C.O.5. Demonstrate the recent trends in | n E-Con | nmerce | |
| Course objective | The objective of the course is to familia concepts of Legal Aspects of E Comme Employability through Participative Lea | erce and | d SCM | and attain |
| Course Content: | | | | |
| Module 1 | INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC COMMERCE | | | 10 sessions |
| | merce: Historical evolution of E-Commo | | | |
| | nmerce, Advantages & Disadvantages of I | | | |
| | Commerce, Model of E-Commerce, UNCITRAL Model on E-Commerce, Legal | | | |
| Issues of e-commerce, E-Governance – Meaning, Definitions, Advantages, Principles, Challenges. | | | | |
| Module 2 | CONTRACT & SECURITY ASPECTS IN E- COMMERCE | | | 10 sessions |

Electronic Contracts: Meaning, Definition, Essentials of an e-contracts, Various types of e-contracts, legal validity of e-contracts Breach of Contract, Laws relating to E-contracts in India, cases on validity of E-Contracts.

Digital Signatures: Meaning, Definition, Legal architecture for the validity of digital signature, Security advantages of digital signatures, electronic and digital signature – Functional and procedural Issues, Characteristics of Digital Signatures, Digital signature vs. Electronic signatures

Electronic Signatures: Meaning, Definition, Provisions under IT Act, Certifying authorities, Issuing authorities, Public Key Infrastructure, Electronic Signature Certificate, Grant, Revocation and withdrawal of ESC.

| | INTERSECTION | | |
|----------|----------------|--|-------------|
| Module 3 | OF LAWS AND E- | | 10 sessions |
| | COMMERCE | | |

Information Technology Act, 2000: Introduction, Objectives of IT Act, Salient Features of IT Act, Offences, Penalties

Intellectual Property Law: Digital copyright, linking, caching, Digital rights management, DMCA, Patents, Trademarks and domain names, Brand identities, search engines and secondary market, ICANN, Database Right – Digital Copyrights, Open Source, Software Patents, Right to forgetting

Banking Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Taxation Laws: Problem of taxation in virtual world, OECD guidelines on taxation, Tax structure on e- commerce in India (Direct, Indirect, and VAT), EU, US practice on taxation on electronic commerce

Criminal Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Data Protection Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Consumer Protection Law: Concept of the rights of consumer, Problems of protection of consumers in virtual world, Consumer Protection Act, 1986, EC Directive on distance selling, E-commerce Directives and consumer protection

| | JURISDICTION | | |
|----------|--------------|--|-------------|
| Module 4 | ISSUES IN E- | | 10 sessions |
| | COMMERCE | | |

Jurisdiction: Theoretical framework to address multiple jurisdictions, Application of the principles of Private International law, Hague Convention, EC Regulations (Brussels & Rome), Minimum contact test, Effect test, Zippo Test

Impacts of e- commerce in traditional market, Recent trends in E-Commerce

Text Book

T1: E-Commerce: Legal Compliance by Pratima Narayan

References

R1: E-Commerce Law by Ammu Charles

Presidency University library web links

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09590559610107076/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

 $\underline{presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09600030210415298/full/html}$

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: IPR laws for **Employability** through **Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

| component mer | component increasing out to disc increase. | |
|---------------|---|--|
| Catalogue | Dr. Suhasini | |
| prepared by | | |
| Recommende | 4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024 | |
| d by the | | |
| Board of | | |
| Studies on | | |
| Date of | 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 | |
| Approval by | | |
| the Academic | | |
| Council | | |

